

Table of contents

Structure of CII schema	2
Detailed documentation	33
ExchangedDocumentContext	33
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	33
ExchangedDocument	34
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	37
SpecifiedTradeProduct	39
SpecifiedTradeProduct	39
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	48
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	62
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	73
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	83
SellerTradeParty	83
BuyerTradeParty	90
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	115
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	127
ShipToTradeParty	128
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	142
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	143
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	144
ApplicableTradeTax	167
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	171
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	191
Geschäftsregeln	200
CIUS ZUGFeRD/Factur-X Extended	200

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

	CrossIndustryInvoice		Invoice	BG-0
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocumentContext	PROCESS CONTROL		BG-2
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	TestIndicator	Test Indicator		BT-X-1-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Test Indicator, value		BT-X-1
		Test Indicator, value		BT-X-1
0 .. 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of business context information		BT-23-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID	Business process type		BT-23
1 .. 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of application recommendation information		BT-24-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID	Specification identifier		BT-24
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocument	Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document		BT-1-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID	Invoice number		BT-1
0 .. 1	Name	Document name		BT-X-2
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Invoice type code		BT-3
1 .. 1	IssueDateTime	Invoice issue date		BT-2-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoice issue date		BT-2
required	format	Date, format		BT-2-0
0 .. 1	CopyIndicator	Copy Indicator		BT-X-3-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Copy indicator, value		BT-X-3
0 .. 1	LanguageID	Invoice language code		BT-X-4
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote	INVOICE NOTE		BG-1
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ContentCode	Free text on header level (qualifying the content)		BT-X-5
0 .. 1	Content	Invoice note		BT-22
0 .. 1	SubjectCode	Invoice note subject code		BT-21
0 .. 1	EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod	Contractual due date of the invoice		BT-X-6-000
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteDateTime	Contractual due date of the invoice		BT-X-6-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Contractual due date of the invoice, value		BT-X-6
required	format	Date, format		BT-X-6-0
1 .. 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business transaction		BG-25-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. unbounded	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	INVOICE LINE		BG-25
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument	Grouping of general position information		BT-126-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	LineID	Invoice line identifier		BT-126
0 .. 1	ParentLineID	Parent line ID		BT-X-304
0 .. 1	LineStatusCode	Type of the invoice line item (Code)		BT-X-7
0 .. 1	LineStatusReasonCode	Subtype of the invoice line item		BT-X-8
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item		BT-127-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ContentCode	Free text on line level (code)		BT-X-9
0 .. 1	Content	Invoice line note		BT-127
0 .. 1	SubjectCode	Invoice line note subject code		BT-X-10
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeProduct	ITEM INFORMATION		BG-31
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID	Product identifier		BT-X-305
0 .. 1	GlobalID	Item standard identifier		BT-157

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

<i>required</i>		 <i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-157-1
0 .. 1		 SellerAssignedID	Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 .. 1		 BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
0 .. 1		 IndustryAssignedID	Industry assigned product identifier	BT-X-532
0 .. 1		 ModelID	Model identification of the item	BT-X-533
1 .. 1		 Name	Item name	BT-153
0 .. 1		 Description	Item description	BT-154
0 .. unbounded		 BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item	BT-X-534
0 .. 1		 BrandName	Item brand name	BT-X-535
0 .. 1		 ModelName	Item model name	BT-X-536
0 .. unbounded		 ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BG-32
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		 TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)	BT-X-11
0 .. 1		 Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
0 .. 1		 ValueMeasure	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)	BT-X-12
		 <i>unitCode</i>	Unit of measure	BT-X-12-0
0 .. 1		 Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 .. unbounded		 DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		 ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
<i>required</i>		 <i>listID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-158-1
		 <i>listVersionID</i>	Scheme version identifier	BT-158-2
0 .. 1		 ClassName	Classification name	BT-X-13
0 .. unbounded		 IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances	BG-X-84
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		 BatchID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID	BT-X-306
0 .. 1		 SupplierAssignedSerialID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID	BT-X-307
0 .. 1		 OriginTradeCountry	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		 ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
0 .. 1		 ManufacturerTradeParty	MANUFACTURER	BG-X-93
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded		 ID	Manufacturer identifier	BT-X-593
0 .. unbounded		 GlobalID	Global identifier	BT-X-594
<i>required</i>		 <i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-594-0
0 .. 1		 Name	Manufacturer name	BT-X-595
0 .. 1		 RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-596
0 .. 1		 Description	Manufacturer additional legal information	BT-X-597
0 .. 1		 SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Manufacturer legal registration information	BT-X-598-00
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		 ID	Manufacturer legal registration identifier	BT-X-598
		 <i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-598-0
0 .. 1		 TradingBusinessName	Manufacturer trading name	BT-X-599
0 .. unbounded		 DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the item seller	BG-X-94
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		 PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-600
0 .. 1		 DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-601
0 .. 1		 TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-602
0 .. 1		 TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-603-00
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		 CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-603
0 .. 1		 FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-604-00
		 <i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-604
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-605-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-605
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	MANUFACTURER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-X-95
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-606
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-607
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-608
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-609
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-610
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-611
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-612
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-613-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-613
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-613-0
0 .. 2	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-614 VAT identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level	BT-X-614-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-614
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-614-0
0 .. 2	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-615 Local tax identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the manufacturer	BT-X-615-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	Tax ID (local)	BT-X-615
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-615-0
0 .. unbounded	IncludedReferencedProduct	An included product referenced from this trade product.	BG-X-1
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-308
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Global ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-15
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-15-1
0 .. 1	SellerAssignedID	SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-16
0 .. 1	BuyerAssignedID	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-17
0 .. 1	IndustryAssignedID	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-309
1 .. 1	Name	Name of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-18
0 .. 1	Description	Description of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-19
0 .. 1	UnitQuantity	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-20
required	unitCode	Measurement unit	BT-X-20-1
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-87
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DeliveryTypeCode	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-562
0 .. 1	RelevantTradeLocation	Delivery terms location	BG-X-89
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CountryID	Country code of location for the delivery terms	BT-X-565
0 .. 1	Name	Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms	BT-X-566
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of an seller order document reference	BG-X-81

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-537	
0 .. 1		LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-538	
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-539-00	
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-539	
		format	Date, format	BT-X-539-0	
0 .. 1		BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00	
0 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Order Id	BT-X-21	
0 .. 1		LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132	
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Order date	BT-X-22-00	
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
		DateTimeString	Order date, value	BT-X-22	
		format	Date, format	BT-X-22-0	
0 .. 1		QuotationReferencedDocument	Details of an quotation document reference	BG-X-47	
0 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-310	
0 .. 1		LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-311	
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-312-00	
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-312	
		format	Date, format	BT-X-312-0	
0 .. 1		ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract	BG-X-2	
0 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Contract number	BT-X-24	
0 .. 1		LineID	Contract position	BT-X-25	
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-26-00	
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
		DateTimeString	Contract Date, value	BT-X-26	
		format	Date, format	BT-X-26-0	
0 .. unbounded		AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference	BG-X-3	
1 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-27	
0 .. 1		URIID	External document location	BT-X-28	
0 .. 1		LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-29	
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of the document (code)	BT-X-30	
0 .. 1		Name	Document description	BT-X-299	
0 .. 1		AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-X-31	
<i>required</i>		mimeCode	Attached document Mime code	BT-X-31-1	
<i>required</i>		filename	Attached document Filename	BT-X-31-2	
0 .. 1		ReferenceTypeCode	Type of the document reference (code)	BT-X-32	
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-33-00	
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-33	
		format	Date, format	BT-X-33-0	
0 .. 1		GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00	
1 .. 1		<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1		ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148	
0 .. 1		BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1	
		unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150-1	
0 .. unbounded		AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00	
		<i>xs:sequence</i>			

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1			ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
			<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1			Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
0 .. 1			CalculationPercent	Discount in percent	BT-X-34
0 .. 1			BasisAmount	Discount base amount	BT-X-35
1 .. 1			ActualAmount	Item price discount	BT-147
0 .. 1			ReasonCode	Reason for the discount (code)	BT-X-313
0 .. 1			Reason	Reason for the discount (free text)	BT-X-36
0 .. unbounded			AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>	Price-related surcharges	BT-X-302-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price charge	BT-X-302-01
			<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1			Indicator	Indicator for price charge, value	BT-X-302-02
0 .. 1			CalculationPercent	Charge in percent	BT-X-300
0 .. 1			BasisAmount	Charge base amount	BT-X-301
1 .. 1			ActualAmount	Charge amount	BT-X-302
0 .. 1			ReasonCode <Price charge non-VAT type code>	Invoice line-level non-VAT tax code	BT-X-616
			<i>listID</i>	Non-VAT tax code list identifier	BT-X-616-1
0 .. 1			ReasonCode <Price charge reason code>	Reason for the charge (code)	BT-X-314
0 .. 1			Reason	Reason for the charge (free text)	BT-X-303
0 .. 1			NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the item	BT-146-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
0 .. 1			BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
			<i>unitCode</i>	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150
0 .. 1			IncludedTradeTax	Included tax for B2C	BG-X-4
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CalculatedAmount	Included tax for B2C	BT-X-37
1 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-38
0 .. 1			ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-39
1 .. 1			CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-40
0 .. 1			ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-41
1 .. 1			RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-42
0 .. 1			ItemSellerTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating item seller	BG-X-90
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded			ID	Item seller identifier	BT-X-567
0 .. unbounded			GlobalID	Item seller global identifier	BT-X-568
<i>required</i>			<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-568-0
0 .. 1			Name	Item seller name	BT-X-569
0 .. 1			RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-570
0 .. 1			Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-X-571
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Item seller details about the organization	BT-X-572-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	Line Item Seller Legal ID	BT-X-572
			<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-572-0
0 .. 1			TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-573
0 .. unbounded			DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the item seller	BG-X-91
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-574
0 .. 1			DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-574-1
0 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-575

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-576-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-576
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-577-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-577
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-578-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-578
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of item seller	BG-X-92
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-579
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-580
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-581
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-582
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-583
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-584
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-585
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-586-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-586
required		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-586-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-587 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level	BT-X-587-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	VAT ID	BT-X-587
required		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-587-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-588 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level	BT-X-588-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	Tax ID (local)	BT-X-588
required		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-588-0
0 .. unbounded		UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-5
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Order number of the final customer	BT-X-43
0 .. 1		LineID	Order item (ultimate customer)	BT-X-44
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-45-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-45
required		format	Date, format	BT-X-45-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	BT-129-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
		unitCode	Invoiced quantity unit of measure	BT-130
0 .. 1		ChargeFreeQuantity	Quantity, without charge	BT-X-46
required		unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-46-0
0 .. 1		PackageQuantity	Package quantity	BT-X-47
required		unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-47-0
0 .. 1		PerPackageUnitQuantity	Number of units per package	BT-X-561
required		unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-561-0
0 .. 1		ShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient	BG-X-7
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		ID	Goods recipient identifier	BT-186-00
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Goods recipient global identifier	BT-186
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-186-1
0 .. 1		Name	ShipTo name	BT-X-50
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-541
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	ShipTo details about the organization	BT-X-51-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	ShipTo Legal ID	BT-X-51
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-51-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-52
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the goods recipient	BG-X-8
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-54
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-54-1
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-315
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-55-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-55
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-56-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-56
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-57-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-57
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient	BG-X-9
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-58
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-59
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-60
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-61
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-62
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-63
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-64
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-65-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-65
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-65-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-66-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-66-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	VAT ID	BT-X-66
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-66-0
0 .. 1		UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient	BG-X-10
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-67
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-68
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-68-0
0 .. 1		Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-69
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-542
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-70-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-70

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-70-0
0 .. 1			TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-71
0 .. unbounded			DefinedTradeContract	Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient	BG-X-11
			xsd:sequence		
0 .. 1			PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-72
0 .. 1			DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-72-1
0 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of contract (code)	BT-X-316
0 .. 1			TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-73-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-73
0 .. 1			FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-74-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-74
0 .. 1			EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-75-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1			URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-75
0 .. 1			PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient	BG-X-12
			xsd:sequence		
0 .. 1			PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-76
0 .. 1			LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-77
0 .. 1			LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-78
0 .. 1			LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-79
0 .. 1			CityName	City	BT-X-80
1 .. 1			CountryID	Country code	BT-X-81
0 .. 1			CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-82
0 .. 1			URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-83-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1 required			URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-83
			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-83-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-84-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1 required			ID	VAT ID	BT-X-84
			schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-84-0
0 .. 1			ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual delivery	BT-X-85-000
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1			OccurrenceDateTime	Actual Delivery Time	BT-X-85-00
			xsd:choice		
1 .. 1 required			DateTimeString format	Actual delivery date for this line, value Date, format	BT-X-85 BT-X-85-0
0 .. 1			DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BG-X-13
			xsd:sequence		
0 .. 1			IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice number	BT-X-86
0 .. 1			LineID	Despatch advice item	BT-X-87
0 .. 1			FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-88-00
			xsd:sequence		
1 .. 1 required			DateTimeString format	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-88 BT-X-88-0
0 .. 1			ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt	BG-X-82
			xsd:sequence		
0 .. 1			IssuerAssignedID	Goods receipt number	BT-X-89
0 .. 1			LineID	Goods receipt item	BT-X-90

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-91-00
1 .. 1 required	<i>xs:sequence</i> DateTimeString format	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-91 BT-X-91-0
0 .. 1	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BG-X-83
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i> IssuerAssignedID	Delivery Note Number	BT-X-92
0 .. 1	LineID	Delivery note item	BT-X-93
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-94-00
1 .. 1 required	<i>xs:sequence</i> DateTimeString format	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-94 BT-X-94-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	Grouping of billing information at line level	BG-30-00
0 .. unbounded	<i>xs:sequence</i> ApplicableTradeTax	LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i> CalculatedAmount	Tax Amount	BT-X-95
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	BT-151-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-96
0 .. 1	CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-97
0 .. 1	DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-X-589
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i> StartDateTime <i>xs:choice</i> DateTimeString format	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00
1 .. 1 required	EndDateTime	Invoice line period start date Date, format	BT-134 BT-134-0
0 .. 1	<i>xs:choice</i> DateTimeString format	End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00
1 .. 1 required	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
0 .. unbounded	<i>xs:sequence</i> ChargeIndicator <i>xs:choice</i> Indicator CalculationPercent BasisAmount ActualAmount ReasonCode Reason	Indicator for allowance Indicator for price, value Invoice line allowance percentage Invoice line allowance base amount Invoice line allowance amount Invoice line allowance reason code Invoice line allowance reason	BG-27-0 BG-27-1 BT-138 BT-137 BT-136 BT-140 BT-139
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i> ChargeIndicator <i>xs:choice</i> Indicator CalculationPercent BasisAmount ActualAmount ReasonCode <Invoice line charge reason code> ReasonCode <Invoice line-level non-VAT tax type code> listID Reason	Indicator for charge Indicator for charge, value Invoice line charge percentage Invoice line charge base amount Invoice line charge amount Invoice line charge reason code Invoice line-level non-VAT tax code Invoice line-level non-VAT tax code list identifier Invoice line charge reason	BG-28-0 BG-28-1 BT-143 BT-142 BT-141 BT-145 BT-193 BT-193-1 BT-144
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i> LineTotalAmount	Invoice line net amount	BT-131

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Total amount of line item charges	BT-X-327
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Total amount of line item allowances	BT-X-328
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount>	Total amount of line item taxes	BT-X-329
	currencyID	Invoice currency code	BT-X-329-0
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount in Accounting Currency>	Total amount of line item taxes in accounting currency	BT-X-590
	currencyID	Invoice currency code	BT-X-590-0
0 .. 1	GrandTotalAmount	Total line item gross amount	BT-X-330
0 .. 1	TotalAllowanceChargeAmount	Total amount of allowances / charges	BT-X-98
0 .. 1	InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-X-48
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-331
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-540
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-332
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-333-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date, value	BT-X-333
	format	Date, format	BT-X-333-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument	Object identifier at the invoice item level	BT-128-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Object identifier type code (fix value)	BT-128-0
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128-1
0 .. unbounded	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Detailed information on the accounting reference	BT-133-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	Invoice line Buyer accounting reference	BT-133
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Accounting reference (Code)	BT-X-99
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	Grouping of contract information	BT-10-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BuyerReference	Buyer reference	BT-10
1 .. 1	SellerTradeParty	SELLER	BG-4
	xs:sequence		
0 .. unbounded	ID	Seller identifier, value	BT-29
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Seller global identifier	BT-29-0
	schemeID	Seller identifier identification scheme identifier	BT-29-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller name	BT-27
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Seller Role (code)	BT-X-543
0 .. 1	Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-33
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-30-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Seller legal registration identifier	BT-30
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-30-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Seller trading name	BT-28
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS	BG-X-14
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-100
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-101
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-102
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-103
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-104
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-105
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-106
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	SELLER CONTACT	BG-6
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Seller contact point	BT-41
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-41-0
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-317

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller phone number	BT-42-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Seller contact telephone number	BT-42
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller fax number	BT-X-107-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Seller contact fax number	BT-X-107
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller email address	BT-43-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		URIID	Seller contact email address	BT-43
1 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-5
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Seller post code	BT-38
0 .. 1		LineOne	Seller address line 1	BT-35
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Seller address line 2	BT-36
0 .. 1		LineThree	Seller address line 3	BT-162
0 .. 1		CityName	Seller city	BT-37
1 .. 1		CountryID	Seller country code	BT-40
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Seller country subdivision	BT-39
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-34-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		URIID	Seller electronic address	BT-34
required		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-34-1
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-31-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		ID	Seller VAT identifier	BT-31
required		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-31-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-32-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		ID	Seller tax registration identifier	BT-32
required		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-32-0
1 .. 1		BuyerTradeParty	BUYER	BG-7
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		ID	Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
		xs:sequence		
required		schemeID	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
1 .. 1		Name	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Buyer name	BT-44
0 .. 1		Description	Role (code)	BT-X-544
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Buyer additional legal information	BT-X-334
		xs:sequence	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
0 .. 1		ID	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-15
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-108
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-109
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-110
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-111
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-112
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-113
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-114
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-56-0

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-318
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer phone number	BT-57-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer fax number	BT-X-115-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Buyer contact fax number	BT-X-115
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer email address	BT-58-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 .. 1	LineOne	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Buyer address line 2	BT-51
0 .. 1	LineThree	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
0 .. 1	CityName	Buyer city	BT-52
1 .. 1	CountryID	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information	BT-48-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 .. 1	SalesAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the sales agent	BG-X-49
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales agent identifier	BT-X-337
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Sales agent global identifier, value	BT-X-338
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-338-0
1 .. 1	Name	Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-335
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-545
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-50
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales Agent Registration Number	BT-X-339
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-339-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-336
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-53
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-355
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-356
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-357
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-358
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-359
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-360
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-361
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-51
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-342
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-343
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-347

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-344-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-344
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-345-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-345
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-346-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-346
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-52
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-348
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-349
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-350
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-351
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-352
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-353
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-354
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-341-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-341
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-341-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-340-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-340
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-340-0
0 .. 1	BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer tax representative	BG-X-54
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Identifier	BT-X-364
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Global identifier	BT-X-365
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-365-0
1 .. 1	Name	Identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-362
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-546
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-58
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-366
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-366-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-363
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-57
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-382
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-383
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-384
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-385
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-386
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-387
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-388
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-55
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-369
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-370

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-371
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-372-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-372
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-373-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-373
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-374-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-374
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-56
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-375
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-376
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-377
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-378
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-379
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-380
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-381
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-368-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-368
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-368-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-367-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-367
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-367-0
0 .. 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY	BG-11
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Identifier	BT-X-116
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Global identifier	BT-X-117
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-117-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller tax representative name	BT-62
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-547
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-16
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Legal registration identifier	BT-X-118
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-118-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-119
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-59
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-389
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-390
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-391
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-392
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-393
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-394
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-395
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-17
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-120
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-121
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-319

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-122-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-122
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-123-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-123
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-124-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-124
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-12
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 .. 1	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 .. 1	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 .. 1	CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 .. 1	CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-125-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-125
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-125-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier	BT-63
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63-0
0 .. 1	ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user	BG-X-18
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating end user identifier	BT-X-126
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating end user global identifier	BT-X-127
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-127-0
1 .. 1	Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-128
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-548
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-19
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-129
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-129-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-130
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-60
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-396
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-397
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-398
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-399
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-400
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-401
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-402
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-20
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-131
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-132

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-320
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-133-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-133
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-134-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-134
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-135-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-135
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user	BG-X-21
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-136
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-137
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-138
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-139
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-140
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-141
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-142
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-143-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-143
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-143-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient	BT-X-144-00
	xs:sequence	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-144-00
	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-144
1 .. 1	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-144-0
required			
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-22
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DeliveryTypeCode	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-145
0 .. 1	RelevantTradeLocation	Delivery terms location	BG-X-88
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CountryID	Country code of location for the delivery terms	BT-X-563
0 .. 1	Name	Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms	BT-X-564
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Sales order reference	BT-14
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Details about the sales order confirmation date	BT-X-146-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Order confirmation date, value	BT-X-146
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-146-0
0 .. 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-13-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Purchase order reference	BT-13
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Order Date	BT-X-147-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Order Date, value	BT-X-147

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-147-0
0 .. 1		QuotationReferencedDocument	Details on referenced quotation	BG-X-61
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Quotation number	BT-X-403
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-404-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-404
<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-404-0
0 .. 1		ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference	BT-12
0 .. 1		ReferenceTypeCode	Type of contract (code)	BT-X-405
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-148-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Contract date, value	BT-X-148
<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-148-0
0 .. unbounded		AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 .. 1		URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 .. 1		Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 .. 1		AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-125
<i>required</i>		<i>mimeCode</i>	Attached document Mime code	BT-125-1
<i>required</i>		<i>filename</i>	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-149-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-149
<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-149-0
0 .. unbounded		AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference>	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Tender or lot reference	BT-17
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-17-0
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-556-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-556
<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-556-0
0 .. unbounded		AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier>	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Invoiced object identifier	BT-18
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-18-0
0 .. 1		ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-18-1
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-557-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-557
<i>required</i>		 <i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-557-0
0 .. 1		BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent	BG-X-62
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Identifier	BT-X-408
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Global identifier	BT-X-409

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required		└─ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-409-0
1 .. 1		└─ Name	Name / Company Name	BT-X-406
0 .. 1		└─ RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-549
0 .. 1		└─ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-63
		└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└─ ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-410
		└─ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-410-0
0 .. 1		└─ TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-407
0 .. 1		└─ PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-66
		└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└─ PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-426
0 .. 1		└─ LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-427
0 .. 1		└─ LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-428
0 .. 1		└─ LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-429
0 .. 1		└─ CityName	City	BT-X-430
1 .. 1		└─ CountryID	Country code	BT-X-431
0 .. 1		└─ CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-432
0 .. unbounded		└─ DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent	BG-X-64
		└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└─ PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-413
0 .. 1		└─ DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-414
0 .. 1		└─ TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-415
0 .. 1		└─ TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-416-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-416
0 .. 1		└─ FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-417-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-417
0 .. 1		└─ EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-418-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-418
0 .. 1		└─ PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-65
		└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└─ PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-419
0 .. 1		└─ LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-420
0 .. 1		└─ LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-421
0 .. 1		└─ LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-422
0 .. 1		└─ CityName	City	BT-X-423
1 .. 1		└─ CountryID	Country code	BT-X-424
0 .. 1		└─ CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-425
0 .. 1		└─ URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-412-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-412
required		└─ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-412-0
0 .. 1		└─ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-411-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ ID	VAT ID	BT-X-411
required		└─ schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-411-0
0 .. 1		└─ SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference	BT-11-00
		└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└─ ID	Project reference	BT-11
1 .. 1		└─ Name	Project name	BT-11-0

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-23
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer	BT-X-150
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-151-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-151
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-151-0
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment	BG-X-24
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement	BT-X-152-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)	BT-X-152
0 .. 1	ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 .. 1	Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-550
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-25
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Legal registration identifier	BT-X-153
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-153-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-154
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-67
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-433
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-434
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-435
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-436
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-437
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-438
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-439
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-26
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-155
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-156
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-321
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-157-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-157
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-158-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-158
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-159-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-159
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 .. 1	LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 .. 1	CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77
1 .. 1	CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-160-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-160
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-160-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-161-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-161
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-161-0
0 .. 1	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information about the final recipient	BG-X-27
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-162
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-163
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-163-0
0 .. 1	Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-164
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-551
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-165-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-165
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-165-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-166
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-68
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-440
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-441
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-442
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-443
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-444
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-445
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-446
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-28
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-167
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-168
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-322
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-169-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-169
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-170-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-170
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-171-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-171
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient	BG-X-29
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-172

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-173
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-174
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-175
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-176
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-177
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-178
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-179-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-179
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-179-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-180-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-180
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-180-0
0 .. 1	ShipFromTradeParty	Identification of the deviating sender	BG-X-30
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating sender identifier	BT-X-181
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating sender global identifier	BT-X-182
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-182-0
0 .. 1	Name	Deviating sender name / company name	BT-X-183
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-552
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-184-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-184
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-184-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-185
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-69
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-447
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-448
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-449
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-450
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-451
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-452
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-453
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-31
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-186
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-187
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-323
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-188-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-188
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-189-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-189
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-190-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-190
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender	BG-X-32
	xs:sequence		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-191
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-192
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-193
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-194
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-195
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-196
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-197
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-198-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-198
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-198-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-199-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-199
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-199-0
0 .. 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual Delivery	BT-72-000
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date	BT-72
	format	Date, format	BT-72-0
0 .. 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BT-16-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice reference	BT-16
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Despatch advice date	BT-X-200-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Despatch advice date, value	BT-X-200
	format	Date, format	BT-X-200-0
0 .. 1	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the associated goods receipt	BT-15-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Receiving advice reference	BT-15
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Goods receipt date	BT-X-201-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Goods receipt date, value	BT-X-201
	format	Date, format	BT-X-201-0
0 .. 1	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BT-X-202-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Delivery note reference	BT-X-202
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Delivery note date	BT-X-203-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Delivery note date, value	BT-X-203
	format	Date, format	BT-X-203-0
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	DIRECT DEBIT	BG-19
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CreditorReferenceID	Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
0 .. 1	PaymentReference	Remittance information	BT-83
0 .. 1	TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
1 .. 1	InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code	BT-5
0 .. 1	InvoiceIssuerReference	Seller reference number	BT-X-204

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	InvoiceTradeParty	Deviating invoicing party	BG-X-33
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoicer identifier	BT-X-205
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating invoicer global identifier	BT-X-206
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-206-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name	BT-X-207
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-553
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-208-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-208
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-208-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-209
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-70
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-454
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-455
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-456
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-457
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-458
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-459
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-460
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-34
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-210
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-211
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-324
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-212-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-212
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-213-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-213
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-214-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-214
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-35
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-215
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-216
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-217
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-218
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-219
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-220
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-221
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-222-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-222
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-222-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-223-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-223
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-223-0

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	InvoiceeTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient	BG-X-36
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier	BT-X-224
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier	BT-X-225
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-225-0
1 .. 1	Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name	BT-X-226
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-554
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-227-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-227
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-227-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-228
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-71
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-461
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-462
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-463
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-464
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-465
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-466
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-467
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-37
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-229
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-230
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-325
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-231-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-231
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-232-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-232
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-233-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-233
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-38
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-234
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-235
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-236
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-237
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-238
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-239
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-240
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-241-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-241
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-241-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-242-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-242

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

<i>required</i>		<i>schemaID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-242-0
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty		PAYEE	BG-10
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID		Payee identifier	BT-60
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID		Payee global identifier	BT-60-0
<i>required</i>	<i>schemaID</i>		Scheme identifier	BT-60-1
1 .. 1	Name		Payee name	BT-59
0 .. 1	RoleCode		Payee role (code)	BT-X-468
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization	BT-61-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID		Payee legal registration identifier	BT-61
	<i>schemaID</i>		Scheme identifier	BT-61-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName		Trading name	BT-X-243
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-72
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode		Post code	BT-X-469
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-470
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-471
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-472
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-473
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-474
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-475
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information	BG-X-39
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PersonName		Name of the contact	BT-X-244
0 .. 1	DepartmentName		Department name	BT-X-245
0 .. 1	TypeCode		Type of contact (code)	BT-X-326
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number	BT-X-246-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-246
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number	BT-X-247-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-247
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address	BT-X-248-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	URIID		Contact email address, value	BT-X-248
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the payee postal address	BG-X-40
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode		Post code	BT-X-249
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-250
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-251
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-252
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-253
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-254
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-255
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address	BT-X-256-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	URIID		Electronic address	BT-X-256
<i>required</i>	<i>schemaID</i>		Scheme identifier	BT-X-256-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed tax information	BT-X-257-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID		VAT identifier	BT-X-257
<i>required</i>	<i>schemaID</i>		Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-257-0

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	PayerTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer	BG-X-73
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payer identifier	BT-X-478
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-479
	<i>schemeID</i>	Payer identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-479-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer	BT-X-476
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-483
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-480-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-480
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-480-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-477
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-76
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-497
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-498
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-499
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-500
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-501
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-502
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-503
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-74
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-484
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-485
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-486
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-487-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-487
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-488-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-488
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-489-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-489
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-75
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-490
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-491
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-492
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-493
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-494
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-495
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-496
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-482-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Payer Electronic address	BT-X-482
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-482-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-481-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-481

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required	└─ schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-481-0
0 .. 1	└─ TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate	BG-X-41
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ SourceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency	BT-X-258
1 .. 1	└─ TargetCurrencyCode	Local currency	BT-X-259
1 .. 1	└─ ConversionRate	Exchange rate	BT-X-260
0 .. 1	└─ ConversionRateDateTime	Exchange rate date	BT-X-261-00
	└─ xs:choice		
1 .. 1	└─ DateTimeString	Exchange rate date, value	BT-X-261
required	└─ format	Date, format	BT-X-261-0
0 .. unbounded	└─ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 .. 1	└─ Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 .. 1	└─ ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 .. 1	└─ CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 .. 1	└─ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ IBANID	Debited account identifier	BT-91
0 .. 1	└─ AccountName	Debited account name	BT-216
0 .. 1	└─ PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
	└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	└─ IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 .. 1	└─ AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 .. 1	└─ ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 .. 1	└─ PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution	Buyer bank information	BT-215-00
	└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	└─ BICID	Debited account payment service provider identifier	BT-215
0 .. 1	└─ PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	BT-86-00
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 .. unbounded	└─ ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BG-23
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	└─ CalculatedAmount	VAT category tax amount	BT-117
1 .. 1	└─ TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
0 .. 1	└─ ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
1 .. 1	└─ BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount	BT-116
0 .. 1	└─ LineTotalBasisAmount	Line Total Basis Amount	BT-X-262
0 .. 1	└─ AllowanceChargeBasisAmount	Total amount of charges / allowances on document level	BT-X-263
1 .. 1	└─ CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-118
0 .. 1	└─ ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 .. 1	└─ TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
	└─ xs:choice		
1 .. 1	└─ DateTimeString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
required	└─ format	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 .. 1	└─ DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 .. 1	└─ RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 .. 1	└─ BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
	└─ xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	└─ Description	Invoicing period description (free text)	BT-X-264
0 .. 1	└─ StartDateTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
	└─ xs:choice		
1 .. 1	└─ DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
required	└─ format	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 .. 1	└─ EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	<i>xs:choice</i>	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-74-0
0 .. unbounded	<i>format</i>		
	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for allowance, value	BG-20-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-265
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level allowance percentage	BT-94
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level allowance base amount	BT-93
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-266
	<i>unitCode</i>	Unit code	BT-X-267
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level allowance amount	BT-92
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code	BT-98
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level allowance reason	BT-97
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	VAT type code for document level allowances	BT-95-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-95-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	Document level allowance exemption reason text	BT-173
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level allowance VAT category code	BT-95
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	Document level allowance VAT exemption reason and specification code	BT-174
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level allowance VAT rate	BT-96
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES	BG-21
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-21-0
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-21-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-268
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level charge percentage	BT-101
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level charge base amount	BT-100
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-269
	<i>unitCode</i>	Price base quantity, unit	BT-X-270
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level charge amount	BT-99
0 .. 1	ReasonCode <Document level charge reason code>	Document level charge reason code	BT-105
0 .. 1	ReasonCode <Document level non-VAT tax code>	Document level non-VAT tax code	BT-177
	<i>listID</i>	Document level non-VAT tax code list identifier	BT-177-1
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level charge reason	BT-104
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	Detailed information on tax information	BT-102-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-102-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT Exemption Reason for document level charges	BT-175
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code	BT-102
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT Exemption Reason Code for document level charges	BT-176
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate	BT-103
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge	Detailed information on logistics service fees	BG-X-42
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	Description	Service fee description	BT-X-271
1 .. 1	AppliedAmount	Service fee amount	BT-X-272
1 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeTax	Detailed tax information	BT-X-273-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	TypeCode	Tax type (Code)	BT-X-273-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-591
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-273
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-592
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-274
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms	BT-20-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	Description	Payment terms	BT-20
0 .. 1	DueDateDateTime	Due date	BT-9-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Payment due date	BT-9
required	format	Date, format	BT-9-0
0 .. 1	DirectDebitMandateID	Mandate reference identifier	BT-89
0 .. 1	PartialPaymentAmount	Partial payment amount	BT-X-275
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms	Detailed information about penalties	BG-X-43
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-276-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-276
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-276-0
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-277
required	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-278
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment penalty base amount	BT-X-279
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment penalty percentage	BT-X-280
0 .. 1	ActualPenaltyAmount	Payment penalty amount	BT-X-281
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms	Detailed information about payment discounts	BG-X-44
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-282-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-282
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-282-0
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-283
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-284
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment discount base amount	BT-X-285
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment discount percentage	BT-X-286
0 .. 1	ActualDiscountAmount	Payment discount amount	BT-X-287
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	Deviating payee per payment	BG-X-77
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payee identifier	BT-X-506
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-507
required	schemeID	Payee scheme identifier	BT-X-507-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of Payee	BT-X-504
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-511
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-508-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-508
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-508-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-505
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-80
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-525
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-526
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-527

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-528
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-529
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-530
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-531
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-78
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-512
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-513
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-514
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-515-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-515
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-516-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-516
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-517-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-517
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-79
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-518
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-519
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-520
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-521
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-522
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-523
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-524
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-510-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-510
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-510-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-509-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-509
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-509-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS	BG-22
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	LineTotalAmount	Sum of Invoice line net amount	BT-106
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Sum of charges on document level	BT-108
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Sum of allowances on document level	BT-107
1 .. 1	TaxBasisTotalAmount	Invoice total amount without VAT	BT-109
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount>	Invoice total VAT amount	BT-110
	<i>currencyID</i>	Invoice currency code	BT-110-0
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount in VAT accounting currency>	Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency	BT-111
	<i>currencyID</i>	VAT accounting currency code	BT-111-0
0 .. 1	RoundingAmount	Rounding amount	BT-114
1 .. 1	GrandTotalAmount	Invoice total amount with VAT	BT-112
0 .. 1	TotalPrepaidAmount	Paid amount	BT-113
1 .. 1	DuePayableAmount	Amount due for payment	BT-115
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedFinancialAdjustment	Third party payments	BG-34
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	Reason	Third party payment description	BT-180
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Third party payment amount	BT-179
0 .. unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-3
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-25
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-555
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference	BT-26-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-26
required	format	Date, format	BT-26-0
0 .. unbounded	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Detailed information about the accounting reference	BT-19-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	Buyer accounting reference	BT-19
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Accounting reference type (Code)	BT-X-290
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedAdvancePayment	Included tax for advanced payment	BG-X-45
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	PaidAmount	Advanced payment, value	BT-X-291
0 .. 1	FormattedReceivedDateTime	Date of advanced payment	BT-X-292-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date of advanced payment, value	BT-X-292
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-292-0
1 .. unbounded	IncludedTradeTax	Tax information on advanced payments	BG-X-46
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	Included tax	BT-X-293
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-294
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-295
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-296
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-297
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-298
0 .. 1	InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT	BG-X-85
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-558
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-559
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference	BT-X-560-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-560
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-560-0

ZUGFeRD 2.5.2 / Factur-X 1.09.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CrossIndustryInvoice						PROCESS CONTROL
ExchangedDocumentContext						
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentContextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-2						
Use: A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice document.						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
TestIndicator						Test Indicator
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Usage note: To be used only in case of a test invoice, with Indicator = true						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1-00						
Use: The Indicator type may be used when implementing a new system in order to mark the invoice as „test invoice“.						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:					X	
Indicator						Test Indicator, value Test Indicator, value
Data type: xs:boolean						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1						
BT-X-1						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:					X	
BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter						Grouping of business context information
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-23-00						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:					1..1	
ID						Business process type
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: To be specifid by the Buyer.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-23						
Use: Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter						Grouping of application recommendation information
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-24-00						
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
ID						Specification identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: This identifies compliance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-24						
Use: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.						
Code Code name						
urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile EXTENDED						
2017#conformant#urn:factur-x.eu: 1p0:extended						
urn:cen.eu:en16931: ZUGFeRD 2.0 deprecated Profile EXTENDED, should not be used						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Code	Code name			
2017#conformant#urn:zugferd.de:2p0:extended						
Business rule: BR-1			Process control			
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X	X
ExchangedDocument			Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document			
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-1-00						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X	X
ID			Invoice number			
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: The sequential number required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the Invoice within the business context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on one or more series of numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be used.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-1						
Use: A unique identification of the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-2			Invoice			
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X	X
Name			Document name			
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-2						
Use: Text is the actual wording of anything written or printed. This EN 16931_ Text. Type is based on the Text. Type as defined in ISO 15000-5:2014, Annex B. Line breaks in the text may be present.						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
TypeCode			Invoice type code			
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType						
Usage note: Commercial invoices and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6]. Other entries of UNTDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-3						
Use: A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice.						
			Code	Code name		
			71	Request for payment		
			80	Debit note related to goods or services		
			81	Credit note related to goods or services		
			82	Metered services invoice		
			83	Credit note related to financial adjustments		
			84	Debit note related to financial adjustments		
			102	Tax notification		
			130	Invoicing data sheet		
			202	Direct payment valuation		
			203	Provisional payment valuation		
			204	Payment valuation		
			211	Interim application for payment		
			218	Final payment request based on completion of work		
			219	Payment request for completed units		
			261	Self billed credit note		
			262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services		
			295	Price variation invoice		
			296	Credit note for price variation		
			308	Delcredere credit note		
			325	Proforma invoice		
			326	Partial invoice		
			331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list		
			380	Commercial invoice		
			381	Credit note		
			382	Commission note		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name			
	383	Debit note			
	384	Corrected invoice			
	385	Consolidated invoice			
	386	Prepayment invoice			
	387	Hire invoice			
	388	Tax invoice			
	389	Self-billed invoice			
	390	Delcredere invoice			
	393	Factored invoice			
	394	Lease invoice			
	395	Consignment invoice			
	396	Factored credit note			
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note			
	456	Debit advice			
	457	Reversal of debit			
	458	Reversal of credit			
	471	Self-billed corrective invoice			
	472	Factored corrective Invoice			
	473	Self-billed factored corrective invoice			
	500	Self billed prepayment invoice			
	501	Self billed factored invoice			
	502	Self billed factored credit note			
	503	Prepayment credit note			
	527	Self billed debit note			
	532	Forwarder's credit note			
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report			
	575	Insurer's invoice			
	623	Forwarder's invoice			
	633	Port charges documents			
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes			
	780	Freight invoice			
	817	Claim notification			
	870	Consular invoice			
	875	Partial construction invoice			
	876	Partial final construction invoice			
	877	Final construction invoice			
	935	Customs invoice			
	Business rule: BR-4		Invoice		
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	IssueDateTime		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2-00				
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	DateTimeString		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Data type: extension (xs:string)				
	Synonyme: Invoice date, value				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2				
	Use: The date when the Invoice was issued.				
	Business rule: BR-3		Invoice		
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	format		EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Data type: xs:string				
	Usage note: Only value "102"				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2-0				
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC
	Used in:	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CopyIndicator		Copy Indicator
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType Usage note: With indicator = true, the document is a copy. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-3-00 Use: Indicates if the invoice document is a copy of another invoice document.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	Indicator		Copy indicator, value
	Data type: xs:boolean Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-3	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LanguageID		Invoice language code
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Valid languages are registered with the ISO 639-2 "Codes for the representation of names of languages" Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-4 Use: Indicates the language used in the invoice document.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	IncludedNote		INVOICE NOTE
	Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	ContentCode		Free text on header level (qualifying the content)
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: The code is bilaterally agreed on and must have the same meaning as BT-22. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-5 Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note.	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-01 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	Content		Invoice note
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-01 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	SubjectCode		Invoice note subject code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21 Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod		Contractual due date of the invoice
	Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-000 Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CompleteDateTime	Contractual due date of the invoice				
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
	Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-00 Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	DateTimeString	Contractual due date of the invoice, value				
	Data type: extension (xs:string)					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-6					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	format	Date, format				
	Data type: xs:string					
	Usage note: Only value "102"					
	Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-0					
		<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business transaction				
	Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BG-25-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	INVOICE LINE				
	Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeLineItemType					
	Synonyme: Aggregation of line items					
	Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-25					
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on individual Invoice lines.					
	Business rule: BR-16	Invoice				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X	X	X
	Diverging cardinality:	-	-	1..n	1..n	1..n
	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument	Grouping of general position information				
	Data type: ram:DocumentLineDocumentType					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-126-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X	X	X
	LineID	Invoice line identifier				
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Synonyme: Line number					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-126					
	Use: A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.					
	Business rule: BR-21	Invoice line				
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-11	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X	X	X
	ParentLineID	Parent line ID				
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-304					
	Use: The value given here refers to the superior line. In this way, a hierarchy tree of invoice items can be mapped.					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-06	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-11	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
LineStatusCode	Type of the invoice line item (Code)					
Data type: qdt:LineStatusCodeType						
Usage note: Use codes from codelist UNTDID 1229. The following code should be applied per default: 39						
Synonyme: Invoice line type						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-7						
Use: Indicating whether an item includes the prices which must be taken into account when calculating the invoice amount, or whether it only contains information.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
LineStatusReasonCode	Subtype of the invoice line item					
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: If the LineStatusCode element is used, the LineStatusReasonCode must be filled in: DETAIL, GROUP, INFORMATION						
Synonyme: Invoice line subtype						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-8						
Use: Complements the type to clarify whether the invoice item is one of the following:						
- Detail (default positioning)						
- Subtotal						
- Solely information						
	Code	Code name				
	DETAIL	Regular item position (standard case)				
	GROUP	Subtotal				
	INFORMATION	For information only				
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-05						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-07						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-08						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-09						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-22						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-23						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-24						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-26						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-27						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item					
Data type: ram:NoteType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-127-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:				0..1		
ContentCode	Free text on line level (code)					
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: The code is agreed bilaterally and must have the same meaning as BT-127.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-9						
Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-02						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
Content	Invoice line note					
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-127						
Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-02						
Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:				0..1		

	SubjectCode		Invoice line note subject code
	Data type:	udt:CodeType	
	Usage note:	To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-10	
	Business rule:	BR-FXEXT-02 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
	SpecifiedTradeProduct		ITEM INFORMATION
	Data type:	ram:TradeProductType	
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BG-31	
	Use:	A group of business terms providing information about the goods and services invoiced.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X	
	ID		Product identifier
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-305	
	Use:	This identifier can be additionally specified to be interoperable with Order-X.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
	GlobalID		Item standard identifier
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-157	
	Use:	An item identifier based on a registered scheme.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X	
	schemeID		Scheme identifier
	Data type:	xs:token	
	Usage note:	The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.	
	Occurrence:	required	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-157-1	
	Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier	
	Business rule:	BR-64 Item standard identifier	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X	
	SellerAssignedID		Item Seller's identifier
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-155	
	Use:	An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X	
	BuyerAssignedID		Item Buyer's identifier
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-156	
	Use:	An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X	
	IndustryAssignedID		Industry assigned product identifier
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-532	
	Use:	An identifier, assigned by the Industry, for the item.	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ModelID	Model identification of the item
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-533 Use: A unique model identifier for this item.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
Name	Item name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-153 Use: A name for an item.	
Business rule: BR-25	Item information
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
Description	Item description
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-154 Use: A description for an item.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X
BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-534 Use: A batch identifier for this item.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
BrandName	Item brand name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-535 Use: The brand name, expressed as text, for this item.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
ModelName	Item model name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-536	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES
Data type: ram:ProductCharacteristicType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-32 Use: A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced.	
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X
TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To ensure automated processing of the article attributes without bilateral reconciliation, only values from the code list UNTDED 6313+Factur-X-Extension should be used. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-11 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-54-1	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
Description	Item attribute name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as "Colour". Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-160 Use: The name of the attribute or property of the item.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-54-1	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	ValueMeasure	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)				
	Data type: udt:MeasureType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-12					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-54-2	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:				X	
	unitCode	Unit of measure				
	Data type: xs:token					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-12-0					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:				X	
	Value	Item attribute value				
	Data type: udt:TextType					
	Usage note: Such as "Red".					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-161					
	Use: The value of the attribute or property of the item.					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-54-2	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification				
	Data type: ram:ProductClassificationType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
	EN16931-ID: BT-158-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	ClassCode	Item classification identifier				
	Data type: udt:CodeType					
	Usage note: Classification codes are used to allow grouping of similar items for a various purposes e.g. public procurement (CPV), e-Commerce (UNSPSC) etc.					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-158					
	Use: A code for classifying the item by its type or nature.					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	listID	Scheme identifier				
	Data type: xs:token					
	Usage note: The identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 7143 [6].					
	Occurrence: required					
	EN16931-ID: BT-158-1					
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier					
	Business rule: BR-65	Item classification identifier				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	listVersionID	Scheme version identifier				
	Data type: xs:token					
	EN16931-ID: BT-158-2					
	Use: The version of the identification scheme.					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:			X		X
	ClassName	Classification name				
	Data type: udt:TextType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-13					
	Use: Name used to classify an item according to its type or nature.					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:				X	
	IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances				
	Data type: ram:TradeProductInstanceType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-84					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
BatchID						Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-306						
Use: The unique batch identifier for this trade product instance						
Used in:					X	
SupplierAssignedSerialID						Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-307						
Use: The unique supplier assigned serial identifier for this trade product instance						
Used in:					X	
OriginTradeCountry						Detailed information on the item origin
Data type: ram:TradeCountryType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-159-00						
Used in:				X	X	
ID						Item country of origin
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-159						
Use: The code identifying the country from which the item originates.						
Used in:				X	X	
ManufacturerTradeParty						MANUFACTURER
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-93						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the manufacturer.						
Used in:					X	
ID						Manufacturer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-593						
Use: An identification of the manufacturer.						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-594						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-594-0						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name	Manufacturer name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-595 Use: The full formal name by which the manufacturer is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	RoleCode	Role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-596 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	Description	Manufacturer additional legal information
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-597 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the manufacturer.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Manufacturer legal registration information
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-598-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	ID	Manufacturer legal registration identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-598 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the manufacturer as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-598-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TradingBusinessName	Manufacturer trading name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-599 Use: A name by which the manufacturer is known, other than manufacturer name (also known as Business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the item seller
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-94	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PersonName	Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-600	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	DepartmentName	Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-601	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-602 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-603-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-603 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-604-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-604	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-605-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-605 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	MANUFACTURER POSTAL ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-95 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the manufacturer.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-606 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-607 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-608 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-609 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-610 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-611 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-612 Use: The subdivision of a country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-613-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-613 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

└─	schemeID		Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-613-0		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-614 VAT identifier>		Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 2 EN16931-ID: BT-X-614-00		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	ID		VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-614		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-614-0		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-615 Local tax identifier>		Detailed information on tax information of the manufacturer
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 2 EN16931-ID: BT-X-615-00		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	ID		Tax ID (local)
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-615		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local) Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-615-0		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	IncludedReferencedProduct		An included product referenced from this trade product.
	Data type: ram:ReferencedProductType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-1		
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-10	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	ID		ID of Included Referenced Product
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-308		
	Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X	
└─	GlobalID		Global ID of Included Referenced Product
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-15		
	Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
schemeID					
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-15-1					
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier					
Used in:					X
SellerAssignedID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-16					
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.					
Used in:					X
BuyerAssignedID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-17					
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.					
Used in:					X
IndustryAssignedID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-309					
Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X					
Used in:					X
Name					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-18					
Used in:					X
Description					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-19					
Use: A description for an item.					
Used in:					X
UnitQuantity					
Data type: udt:QuantityType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-20					
Used in:					X
unitCode					
Data type: xs:token					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-20-1					
Used in:					X
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement					
Data type: ram:LineTradeAgreementType					
Synonyme: Aggregation of the contract information at line level					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-29					
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

format	Date, format				
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-22-0				
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
QuotationReferencedDocument	Details of an quotation document reference				
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-47				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
IssuerAssignedID	Document number				
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-310				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
LineID	Referenced position				
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-311				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date				
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-00				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
DateTimeString	Document date, value				
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-312				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
format	Date, format				
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-0				
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract				
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-2				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				
IssuerAssignedID	Contract number				
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-24				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineID	Contract position
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-25	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Contract Date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
format	Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-0	
<i>Code Code name</i>	
102 CCYYMMDD	
205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-3	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
IssuerAssignedID	Document number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-27	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	External document location
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://. External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-28 Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineID	Referenced position
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-29	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of the document (code)
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-30	
<i>Code Code name</i>	
50 Validated priced tender	
130 Invoicing data sheet	
916 Related document	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
Name						Document description
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-299						
Used in:					X	
AttachmentBinaryObject						Attached document
Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType						
Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31						
Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.						
Used in:					X	
mimeCode						Attached document Mime code
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-1						
Use: The mime code of the attached document.						
	Code	Code name				
	application/json	json				
	application/pdf	pdf				
	application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet				
	application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet				
	application/xml	xml				
	image/jpeg					
	image/png					
	text/csv					
	text/xml					
Used in:					X	
filename						Attached document Filename
Data type: xs:string						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-2						
Use: The file name of the attached document						
Used in:					X	
ReferenceTypeCode						Type of the document reference (code)
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-32						
Used in:					X	
FormattedIssueDateTime						Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-00						
Used in:					X	
DateTimeString						Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33						
Used in:					X	
format						Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-0						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYMMDD			
	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
GrossPriceProductTradePrice					Detailed information on the gross price of the item
Data type: ram:TradePriceType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-148-00					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
ChargeAmount					Item gross price
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-148					
Use: The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount.					
Business rule: BR-28					
Price details					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
BasisQuantity					Item price base quantity
Data type: udt:QuantityType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-149-1					
Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
unitCode					Item price base quantity unit of measure code
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130).					
EN16931-ID: BT-150-1					
Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>					Price-related discounts
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BT-147-00					
Use: Detailed information on discounts and charges					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:			0..1	0..1	0..n
ChargeIndicator					Indicator for price allowance
Data type: udt:IndicatorType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-147-01					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
Indicator					Indicator for price allowance, value
Data type: xs:boolean					
Usage note: Price allowance => false					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-147-02					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
CalculationPercent					Discount in percent
Data type: udt:PercentType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-34					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
BasisAmount					Discount base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-35					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X	
ActualAmount					Item price discount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: Only applies if the discount is provided per unit and if it is not included in the Item gross price.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-147					
Use: The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.					
Used in:			X	X	X
ReasonCode					Reason for the discount (code)
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType					
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-313					
Used in:					X
Reason					Reason for the discount (free text)
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-36					
Used in:					X
AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>					Price-related surcharges
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-302-00					
Used in:					X
Diverging cardinality:					0..n
ChargeIndicator					Indicator for price charge
Data type: udt:IndicatorType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-302-01					
Used in:					X
Indicator					Indicator for price charge, value
Data type: xs:boolean					
Usage note: Price charge => true					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-302-02					
Used in:					X
CalculationPercent					Charge in percent
Data type: udt:PercentType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-300					
Used in:					X
BasisAmount					Charge base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-301					
Used in:					X
ActualAmount					Charge amount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: Only applies if the surcharge is given per unit and is not included in the gross price.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-302					
Use: The surcharge added to the gross price to calculate the net price					
Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ReasonCode <Price charge non-VAT type code>

Invoice line-level non-VAT tax code

Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType

Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5153 code list [6]. The gross price charge non-VAT tax code and the gross price charge or tax reason shall indicate the same tax type. Either BT-X-314 or BT-X-616 is to be used, not both.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-616

Use: The type of non-VAT tax charged, expressed as a code.

Code	Code name
AAA	Petroleum tax
AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash
AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond
AAD	Tobacco tax
AAE	Energy fee
AAF	Coffee tax
AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian
AAH	Quebec sales tax
AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax
AAJ	Tax on replacement part
AAK	Mineral oil tax
AAL	Special tax
AAM	Insurance tax
AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax
AAP	Outstanding duty interest
ADD	Anti-dumping duty
BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)
CAP	Agricultural levy
CAR	Car tax
COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)
CST	Commodity specific tax
CUD	Customs duty
CVD	Countervailing duty
ENV	Environmental tax
EXC	Excise duty
EXP	Agricultural export rebate
FET	Federal excise tax
FRE	Free
GCN	General construction tax
GST	Goods and services tax
ILL	Illuminants tax
IMP	Import tax
IND	Individual tax
LAC	Business license fee
LCN	Local construction tax
LDP	Light dues payable
LOC	Local sales tax
LST	Lust tax
MCA	Monetary compensatory amount
MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit
OTH	Other taxes
PDB	Provisional duty bond
PDC	Provisional duty cash
PRF	Preference duty
SCN	Special construction tax
SSS	Shifted social securities
STT	State/provincial sales tax
SUP	Suspended duty
SUR	Surtax
SWT	Shifted wage tax
TAC	Alcohol mark tax
TOT	Total
TOX	Turnover tax
TTA	Tonnage taxes
VAD	Valuation deposit
VAT	Value added tax

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

listID	Non-VAT tax code list identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: Value = 5153 EN16931-ID: BT-X-616-1	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
ReasonCode <Price charge reason code>	Reason for the charge (code)
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-314	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Reason	Reason for the charge (free text)
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-303	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the item
Data type: ram:TradePriceType Usage note: The net price includes all surcharges and discounts, except for VAT. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X
ChargeAmount	Item net price
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Item net price has to be equal with the Item gross price less the Item price discount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146	
Use: The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount.	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-26 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-27 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X
BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity
Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-149	
Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X
unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code
Data type: xs:token Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130). EN16931-ID: BT-150	
Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X
IncludedTradeTax	Included tax for B2C
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-4	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CalculatedAmount	Included tax for B2C
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-37	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode						Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType						
Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-38						
		Code	Code name			
		VAT	Value added tax			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
ExemptionReason						VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-39						
Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
CategoryCode						VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType						
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):						
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)						
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)						
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)						
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)						
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)						
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)						
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)						
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)						
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-40						
Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.						
		Code	Code name			
		AE	VAT Reverse Charge			
		B	Transferred (VAT)			
		E	Exempt from tax			
		G	Free export item, tax not charged			
		K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services			
		L	Canary Islands general indirect tax			
		M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla			
		O	Services outside scope of tax			
		S	Standard rate			
		Z	Zero rated goods			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
ExemptionReasonCode						VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-41						
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
RateApplicablePercent						VAT category rate
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-42						
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
ItemSellerTradeParty						Detailed information on the deviating item seller
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-90						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller on line level						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
ID						Item seller identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-567						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Item seller global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-568						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-568-0						
Used in:					X	
Name						Item seller name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-569						
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-570						
Use: A code qualifying the role						
Used in:					X	
Description						Seller additional legal information
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as share capital.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-571						
Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Item seller details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-572-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						Line Item Seller Legal ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-572						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-572-0						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
TradingBusinessName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-573					
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).					
Used in:					X
DefinedTradeContact					
Data type: ram:TradeContactType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-X-91					
Used in:					X
PersonName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-574					
Used in:					X
DepartmentName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-574-1					
Used in:					X
TypeCode					
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType					
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-575					
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact					
Used in:					X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-576-00					
Use: A phone number for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
CompleteNumber					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-576					
Use: A phone number for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
FaxUniversalCommunication					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-577-00					
Used in:					X
CompleteNumber					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-577					
Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-578-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-578 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of item seller
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-92 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-579 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-580 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-581 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-582 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-583 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-584 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-585 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-586-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-586	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-586-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-587 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-587-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-587	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-587-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-588 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-588-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Tax ID (local)
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-588	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local) Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-588-0	

[illegible]

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	unitCode	Invoiced quantity unit of measure
	Data type: xs:token	
	Usage note: The unit of measure shall be chosen from the lists in UN/ECE Recommendation N° 20 “Codes for Units of Measure Used in International Trade” [7] and UN/ECE Recommendation N° 21 “Codes for Passengers, Types of Cargo, Packages and Packaging Materials (with Complementary Codes for Package Names)” [19] applying the method described in UN/ECE Rec N° 20 Intro 2.a). Note that in most cases it is not needed for Buyers and Sellers to implement these lists fully in their software. Sellers need only to support the units needed for their goods and services; Buyers only need to verify that the units used in the Invoice are equal to the units used in other documents (such as Contract, Catalogue, Order and Despatch advice).	
	EN16931-ID: BT-130	
	Use: The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-23	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X
	ChargeFreeQuantity	Quantity, without charge
	Data type: udt:QuantityType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-46	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	unitCode	Unit of measure
	Data type: xs:token	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-46-0	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	PackageQuantity	Package quantity
	Data type: udt:QuantityType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-47	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	unitCode	Unit of measure
	Data type: xs:token	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-47-0	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	PerPackageUnitQuantity	Number of units per package
	Data type: udt:QuantityType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-561	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	unitCode	Unit of measure
	Data type: xs:token	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-561-0	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-7	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Goods recipient identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-186-00	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

GlobalID	Goods recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-186	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-186-1	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
Name	ShipTo name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-50	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-541 Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	ShipTo details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-00 Use: ShipTo details about the organization	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	ShipTo Legal ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-52 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the goods recipient
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-8	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
PersonName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-54					
Used in:					X
DepartmentName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-54-1					
Used in:					X
TypeCode					
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType					
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-315					
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact					
Used in:					X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-55-00					
Use: A phone number for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
CompleteNumber					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-55					
Use: A phone number for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
FaxUniversalCommunication					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-56-00					
Used in:					X
CompleteNumber					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-56					
Used in:					X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-57-00					
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
URIID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-57					
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.					
Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-9 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-58 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-59 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-60 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-61 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-62 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-63 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-64 Use: The subdivision of a country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-00	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
URIID						Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-65						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-0						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration						Detailed information on tax information
						Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-00						
BT-X-66-00						
Use: Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient						
Used in:					X	
ID						VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-66						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03						Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: VA = VAT ID						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-0						
Used in:					X	
UltimateShipToTradeParty						Detailed information on the deviating final recipient
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-10						
Used in:					X	
ID						Final recipient identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-67						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Final recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-68						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-68-0						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
Name					Final Recipient Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-69					
Used in:					X
RoleCode					Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType					
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-542					
Use: A code qualifying the role					
Used in:					X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization					Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-00					
Use: Details about the organization					
Used in:					X
ID					Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-70					
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.					
Used in:					X
schemeID					Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-0					
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.					
Used in:					X
TradingBusinessName					Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-71					
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).					
Used in:					X
DefinedTradeContact					Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient
Data type: ram:TradeContactType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-X-11					
Used in:					X
PersonName					Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-72					
Used in:					X
DepartmentName					Department name
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-72-1					
Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-316 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74-00 Use: A fax number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74 Use: A fax number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-12 Use: The address of the final goods recipient. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-76 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-77 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-78 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-79 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-80 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-81 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-82 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient				
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
ID	VAT ID					
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-84						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier					
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: VA = VAT ID						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent		Detailed information about the actual delivery				
Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-000						
Use: Detailed information about the actual delivery						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
OccurrenceDateTime		Actual Delivery Time				
Data type: udt:DateTimeType						
Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document.						
Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
DateTimeString		Actual delivery date for this line, value				
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document.						
Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
format	Date, format					
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-0						
		Code	Code name			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument		Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice				
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-13						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X				
IssuerAssignedID		Despatch advice number				
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-86						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineID						Despatch advice item
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-87						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime						Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-00						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DateTimeString						Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string)						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-88						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	format						Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
	Usage note: Only value "102"						
	Occurrence: required						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-0						
		Code	Code name				
		102	CCYYMMDD				
		205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument						Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-82						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	IssuerAssignedID						Goods receipt number
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-89						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineID						Goods receipt item
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-90						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime						Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-00						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DateTimeString						Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string)						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-91						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	format						Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
	Usage note: Only value "102"						
	Occurrence: required						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-0						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYMMDD				
	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument						Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-83						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
IssuerAssignedID						Delivery Note Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-92						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
LineID						Delivery note item
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-93						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
FormattedIssueDateTime						Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
DateTimeString						Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
format						Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-0						
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYMMDD				
	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:						X
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement						Grouping of billing information at line level
Data type: ram:LineTradeSettlementType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-30-00						
Use: Grouping of billing information at line level						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
ApplicableTradeTax						LINE VAT INFORMATION
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-30						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the VAT applicable for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CalculatedAmount	Tax Amount																																																																																																												
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-95																																																																																																													
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X																																																																																																												
TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content																																																																																																												
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-151-0 Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.																																																																																																													
	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AAA</td><td>Petroleum tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAB</td><td>Provisional countervailing duty cash</td></tr> <tr><td>AAC</td><td>Provisional countervailing duty bond</td></tr> <tr><td>AAD</td><td>Tobacco tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAE</td><td>Energy fee</td></tr> <tr><td>AAF</td><td>Coffee tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAG</td><td>Harmonised sales tax, Canadian</td></tr> <tr><td>AAH</td><td>Quebec sales tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAI</td><td>Canadian provincial sales tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAJ</td><td>Tax on replacement part</td></tr> <tr><td>AAK</td><td>Mineral oil tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAL</td><td>Special tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAM</td><td>Insurance tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAO</td><td>Provincial Cannabis Tax</td></tr> <tr><td>AAP</td><td>Outstanding duty interest</td></tr> <tr><td>ADD</td><td>Anti-dumping duty</td></tr> <tr><td>BOL</td><td>Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)</td></tr> <tr><td>CAP</td><td>Agricultural levy</td></tr> <tr><td>CAR</td><td>Car tax</td></tr> <tr><td>COC</td><td>Paper consortium tax (Italy)</td></tr> <tr><td>CST</td><td>Commodity specific tax</td></tr> <tr><td>CUD</td><td>Customs duty</td></tr> <tr><td>CVD</td><td>Countervailing duty</td></tr> <tr><td>ENV</td><td>Environmental tax</td></tr> <tr><td>EXC</td><td>Excise duty</td></tr> <tr><td>EXP</td><td>Agricultural export rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>FET</td><td>Federal excise tax</td></tr> <tr><td>FRE</td><td>Free</td></tr> <tr><td>GCN</td><td>General construction tax</td></tr> <tr><td>GST</td><td>Goods and services tax</td></tr> <tr><td>ILL</td><td>Illuminants tax</td></tr> <tr><td>IMP</td><td>Import tax</td></tr> <tr><td>IND</td><td>Individual tax</td></tr> <tr><td>LAC</td><td>Business license fee</td></tr> <tr><td>LCN</td><td>Local construction tax</td></tr> <tr><td>LDP</td><td>Light dues payable</td></tr> <tr><td>LOC</td><td>Local sales tax</td></tr> <tr><td>LST</td><td>Lust tax</td></tr> <tr><td>MCA</td><td>Monetary compensatory amount</td></tr> <tr><td>MCD</td><td>Miscellaneous cash deposit</td></tr> <tr><td>OTH</td><td>Other taxes</td></tr> <tr><td>PDB</td><td>Provisional duty bond</td></tr> <tr><td>PDC</td><td>Provisional duty cash</td></tr> <tr><td>PRF</td><td>Preference duty</td></tr> <tr><td>SCN</td><td>Special construction tax</td></tr> <tr><td>SSS</td><td>Shifted social securities</td></tr> <tr><td>STT</td><td>State/provincial sales tax</td></tr> <tr><td>SUP</td><td>Suspended duty</td></tr> <tr><td>SUR</td><td>Surtax</td></tr> <tr><td>SWT</td><td>Shifted wage tax</td></tr> <tr><td>TAC</td><td>Alcohol mark tax</td></tr> <tr><td>TOT</td><td>Total</td></tr> <tr><td>TOX</td><td>Turnover tax</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	AAA	Petroleum tax	AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash	AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond	AAD	Tobacco tax	AAE	Energy fee	AAF	Coffee tax	AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian	AAH	Quebec sales tax	AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax	AAJ	Tax on replacement part	AAK	Mineral oil tax	AAL	Special tax	AAM	Insurance tax	AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax	AAP	Outstanding duty interest	ADD	Anti-dumping duty	BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)	CAP	Agricultural levy	CAR	Car tax	COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)	CST	Commodity specific tax	CUD	Customs duty	CVD	Countervailing duty	ENV	Environmental tax	EXC	Excise duty	EXP	Agricultural export rebate	FET	Federal excise tax	FRE	Free	GCN	General construction tax	GST	Goods and services tax	ILL	Illuminants tax	IMP	Import tax	IND	Individual tax	LAC	Business license fee	LCN	Local construction tax	LDP	Light dues payable	LOC	Local sales tax	LST	Lust tax	MCA	Monetary compensatory amount	MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit	OTH	Other taxes	PDB	Provisional duty bond	PDC	Provisional duty cash	PRF	Preference duty	SCN	Special construction tax	SSS	Shifted social securities	STT	State/provincial sales tax	SUP	Suspended duty	SUR	Surtax	SWT	Shifted wage tax	TAC	Alcohol mark tax	TOT	Total	TOX	Turnover tax
Code	Code name																																																																																																												
AAA	Petroleum tax																																																																																																												
AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash																																																																																																												
AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond																																																																																																												
AAD	Tobacco tax																																																																																																												
AAE	Energy fee																																																																																																												
AAF	Coffee tax																																																																																																												
AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian																																																																																																												
AAH	Quebec sales tax																																																																																																												
AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax																																																																																																												
AAJ	Tax on replacement part																																																																																																												
AAK	Mineral oil tax																																																																																																												
AAL	Special tax																																																																																																												
AAM	Insurance tax																																																																																																												
AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax																																																																																																												
AAP	Outstanding duty interest																																																																																																												
ADD	Anti-dumping duty																																																																																																												
BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)																																																																																																												
CAP	Agricultural levy																																																																																																												
CAR	Car tax																																																																																																												
COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)																																																																																																												
CST	Commodity specific tax																																																																																																												
CUD	Customs duty																																																																																																												
CVD	Countervailing duty																																																																																																												
ENV	Environmental tax																																																																																																												
EXC	Excise duty																																																																																																												
EXP	Agricultural export rebate																																																																																																												
FET	Federal excise tax																																																																																																												
FRE	Free																																																																																																												
GCN	General construction tax																																																																																																												
GST	Goods and services tax																																																																																																												
ILL	Illuminants tax																																																																																																												
IMP	Import tax																																																																																																												
IND	Individual tax																																																																																																												
LAC	Business license fee																																																																																																												
LCN	Local construction tax																																																																																																												
LDP	Light dues payable																																																																																																												
LOC	Local sales tax																																																																																																												
LST	Lust tax																																																																																																												
MCA	Monetary compensatory amount																																																																																																												
MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit																																																																																																												
OTH	Other taxes																																																																																																												
PDB	Provisional duty bond																																																																																																												
PDC	Provisional duty cash																																																																																																												
PRF	Preference duty																																																																																																												
SCN	Special construction tax																																																																																																												
SSS	Shifted social securities																																																																																																												
STT	State/provincial sales tax																																																																																																												
SUP	Suspended duty																																																																																																												
SUR	Surtax																																																																																																												
SWT	Shifted wage tax																																																																																																												
TAC	Alcohol mark tax																																																																																																												
TOT	Total																																																																																																												
TOX	Turnover tax																																																																																																												

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name
	TTA	Tonnage taxes
	VAD	Valuation deposit
	VAT	Value added tax

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:					It's optional only for GROUP and INFORMATION Lines

ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-96	
Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X

CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType	
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):	
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)	
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)	
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)	
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)	
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)	
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)	
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)	
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)	
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-151	
Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.	

	Code	Code name
	AE	VAT Reverse Charge
	B	Transferred (VAT)
	E	Exempt from tax
	G	Free export item, tax not charged
	K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services
	L	Canary Islands general indirect tax
	M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla
	O	Services outside scope of tax
	S	Standard rate
	Z	Zero rated goods

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-4	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-01	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X
Diverging cardinality:	It's optional only for GROUP and INFORMATION Lines
ExemptionReasonCode	
VAT exemption reason code	
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Specification only for taxes that are not VAT	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-97	
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
DueDateTypeCode	
Value added tax point date code	
Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType	
Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:	
- Invoice document issue date	
- Delivery date, actual	
- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 / BT-X-589 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-589	
Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.	
Code	Code name
5	Date of invoice
29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site
72	Payment date

Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X		
RateApplicablePercent		Invoiced item VAT rate				
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-152						
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.						
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU					
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI					
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules					
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT					
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X
BillingSpecifiedPeriod		INVOICE LINE PERIOD				
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType						
Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-26						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.						
Business rule: BR-CO-20	Invoice line period					
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X
StartDateTime		Start of the invoice line billing period				
Data type: udt:DateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-134-00						
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X
DateTimeString		Invoice line period start date				
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Usage note: The date is the first day of the period.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-134						
Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.						
Business rule: BR-30	Invoice line period					
Business rule: BR-CO-20	Invoice line period					
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X
format		Date, format				
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-134-0						
Code		Code name				
102		CCYYMMDD				
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X
EndDateTime		End of the invoice line billing period				
Data type: udt:DateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-135-00						
Used in:		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
				X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date				
		Data type: extension (xs:string)				
		Usage note: The date is the last day of the period.				
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BT-135				
		Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.				
		Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period				
		Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	format	Date, format				
		Data type: xs:string				
		Usage note: Only value "102"				
		Occurrence: required				
		EN16931-ID: BT-135-0				
		Code Code name				
		102 CCYYMMDD				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES				
		Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType				
		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded				
		EN16931-ID: BG-27				
		Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line.				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance				
		Data type: udt:IndicatorType				
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BG-27-0				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	Indicator	Indicator for price, value				
		Data type: xs:boolean				
		Usage note: Allowance => false				
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BG-27-1				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage				
		Data type: udt:PercentType				
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BT-138				
		Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				
	BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount				
		Data type: udt:AmountType				
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BT-137				
		Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X				
	ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount				
		Data type: udt:AmountType				
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
		EN16931-ID: BT-136				
		Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.				
		Business rule: BR-41 Invoice line allowances				
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
		Used in: X X X				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ReasonCode	Invoice line allowance reason code					
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType						
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-140						
Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.						
Business rule: BR-42		Invoice line allowances				
Business rule: BR-CO-7		Invoice line allowances				
Business rule: BR-CO-23		Invoice line allowances				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
Reason	Invoice line allowance reason					
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-139						
Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.						
Business rule: BR-42		Invoice line allowances				
Business rule: BR-CO-7		Invoice line allowances				
Business rule: BR-CO-23		Invoice line allowances				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES					
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
Usage note: All charges and taxes are assumed to be liable to the same VAT rate as the Invoice line.						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-28						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge					
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-28-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
Indicator	Indicator for charge, value					
Data type: xs:boolean						
Usage note: Charge => true						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-28-1						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage					
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-143						
Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X	X
BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-142						
Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		X
ActualAmount	Invoice line charge amount					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-141						
Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.						
Business rule: BR-43		Invoice line charges				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X
ReasonCode <Invoice line charge reason code>					
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType					
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-145					
Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code.					
Used in:				X	X
ReasonCode <Invoice line-level non-VAT tax type code>					
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType					
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5153 code list [6]. The line-level non-VAT tax code and the line-level charge or tax reason shall indicate the same tax type. Either BT-193 or BT-145 is to be used, not both.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-193					
Use: The type of non-VAT tax charged, expressed as a code.					
Used in:					X
listID					
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: Value = 5153					
EN16931-ID: BT-193-1					
Used in:					X
Reason					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-144					
Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text.					
Business rule: BR-44			Invoice line charges		
Business rule: BR-CO-8			Invoice line charges		
Business rule: BR-CO-24			Invoice line charges		
Used in:			X	X	X
SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation					
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementLineMonetarySummationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-131-00					
Used in:			X	X	X
LineTotalAmount					
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: The amount is "net" without VAT, i.e. inclusive of line level allowances and charges as well as other relevant taxes.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-131					
Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-10			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-24			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Used in:			X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ChargeTotalAmount	Total amount of line item charges
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-327	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
AllowanceTotalAmount	Total amount of line item allowances
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-328	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount>	Total amount of line item taxes
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-329	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
currencyID	Invoice currency code
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-329-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount in Accounting Currency>	Total amount of line item taxes in accounting currency
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-590	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
currencyID	Invoice currency code
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-590-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
GrandTotalAmount	Total line item gross amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-330	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TotalAllowanceChargeAmount	Total amount of allowances / charges
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-98	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-48	
Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-331	
Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineID	Referenced position
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-540	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: Can be used in case of final invoice after prepaid invoice, in order to reference the previous prepaid invoices. Codelist UNCL 1001 restricted like BT-3. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-332	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice issue date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-333 Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
format	Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-0	
Code Code name	
102 CCYMMDD	
205 CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
AdditionalReferencedDocument	Object identifier at the invoice item level
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-128-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
Diverging cardinality:	0..1 0..n
IssuerAssignedID	Invoice line object identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point etc., as applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128 Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
TypeCode	Object identifier type code (fix value)
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-0	
Code Code name	
50 Validated priced tender	
130 Invoicing data sheet	
916 Related document	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ReferenceTypeCode	Invoice line object identifier				
		Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: TypeCode = "130" invoice data sheet Synonym: Invoice line object identifier, type Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-1				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Detailed information on the accounting reference				
		Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-133-00				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	Diverging cardinality:			0..1		0..n
	ID	Invoice line Buyer accounting reference				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If required, this reference shall be provided by the Buyer prior to the issuing of the Invoice. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-133 Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	TypeCode	Accounting reference (Code)				
		Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-99				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	Grouping of contract information				
		Data type: ram:HeaderTradeAgreementType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10-00 Use: Grouping of contract information				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	BuyerReference	Buyer reference				
		Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The identifier is defined by the Buyer (e.g. contact ID, department, office id, project code), but provided by the Seller in the Invoice. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10 Use: An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	SellerTradeParty	SELLER				
		Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-4 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	ID	Seller identifier, value				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: For many systems, the Seller identifier is a key piece of information. Multiple Seller identifiers may be assigned or specified. They may be differentiated by using various identification schemes. If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer assigned identifier of the Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29 Use: An identification of the Seller. Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	GlobalID	Seller global identifier				
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The seller's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a seller by a global registration body. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	schemeID	Seller identifier identification scheme identifier				
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme identifier shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-29-1 Use: Scheme identifier					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	Name	Seller name				
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-27 Use: The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons.					
	Business rule: BR-6	Seller				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	RoleCode	Seller Role (code)				
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-543 Use: A code qualifying the role of the party					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	Description	Seller additional legal information				
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-33 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization				
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	ID	Seller legal registration identifier				
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.					
	Business rule: BR-CO-26	Seller				
	Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier				
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-30-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier.					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
TradingBusinessName						Seller trading name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Seller name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-28 Use: A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
PostalTradeAddress						SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-14 Use: Legal address of the seller in case the seller address is different						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-100 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-101 Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-102 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-103 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-104 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-105 Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	

CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-106	
Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	SELLER CONTACT
Data type: ram:TradeContactType	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BG-6	
Use: A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
PersonName	Seller contact point
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-41	
Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-41-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType	
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-317	
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller phone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-42-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
CompleteNumber	Seller contact telephone number
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-42	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-107-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Seller contact fax number
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-107	
Use: A fax number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller email address				
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-43-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	URIID	Seller contact email address				
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-43					
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS				
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5					
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.					
	Business rule: BR-8 Seller					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	PostcodeCode	Seller post code				
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-38					
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	LineOne	Seller address line 1				
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-35					
	Use: The main address line in an address.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	LineTwo	Seller address line 2				
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-36					
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	LineThree	Seller address line 3				
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-162					
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	CityName	Seller city				
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-37					
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

		Seller country code				
CountryID						
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: If no tax representative is specified, this is the country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-40						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Business rule: BR-9		Seller				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
CountrySubDivisionName		Seller country subdivision				
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-39						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address				
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-34-00						
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:			X	X	X	X
URIID		Seller electronic address				
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-34						
Use: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.						
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:			X	X	X	X
schemeID		Scheme identifier				
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-34-1						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address						
Business rule: BR-62		Seller electronic address				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:			X	X	X	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>		Detailed information on tax information of the seller				
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-31-00						
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
ID		Seller VAT identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code. A VAT registered Supplier shall include his VAT ID, except when he uses a tax representative.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-31						
Use: The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number).						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers
Business rule: BR-CO-26	Seller
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local)	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-32-0	

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

BuyerTradeParty	BUYER
Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-7	
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.	

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

ID	Buyer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-46	
Use: An identifier of the Buyer.	

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X

GlobalID	Buyer global identifier Buyer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Usage note: GloablID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization.	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BT-46-0 BT-46-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.	

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X

schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-46-1	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier.	

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name	Buyer name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-44 Use: The full name of the Buyer.	
	Business rule: BR-7	Buyer
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X X X X X	
	RoleCode	Role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-544 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	
	Description	Buyer additional legal information
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-334 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the buyer.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X X X X X	
	ID	Buyer legal registration identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.	
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-47-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X X X X X	
	TradingBusinessName	Buyer trading name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Buyer name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-45 Use: A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X X	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-15 Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Buyer address is different	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-108 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-109 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-110 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-111 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-112 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-113 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-114 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	BUYER CONTACT
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Usage note: Contacting details can be given by the Buyer at the time of the ordering or as master data exchanged prior to ordering. It is recommended not to use contacting details for the purpose of routing the received Invoice internally by the recipient; the Buyer reference identifier should be used for this purpose. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-9 Use: A group of business terms providing contact information relevant for the Buyer.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PersonName	Buyer contact point
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-56 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	DepartmentName	Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-56-0 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-318 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer phone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-57-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	CompleteNumber	Buyer contact telephone number
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-57 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-115-00 Use: A fax number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Buyer contact fax number
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-115 Use: A fax number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-58-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	URIID	Buyer contact email address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-58 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PostalTradeAddress	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS				
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType					
Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-8					
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer.					
Business rule: BR-10		Buyer			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:		1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1
PostcodeCode	Buyer post code				
Data type: udt:CodeType					
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-53					
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
LineOne	Buyer address line 1				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-50					
Use: The main address line in an address.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
LineTwo	Buyer address line 2				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-51					
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
LineThree	Buyer address line 3				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-163					
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
CityName	Buyer city				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-52					
Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
CountryID	Buyer country code				
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType					
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-55					
Use: A code that identifies the country.					
Business rule: BR-11		Buyer			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Buyer country subdivision				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-54					
Use: The subdivision of a country.					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	URIUniversalCommunication					Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	URIID					Buyer electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-49					
	Use: Identifies the Buyer's electronic address to which a business document should be delivered.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	schemeID					Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token					
	Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.					
	Occurrence: required					
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-1					
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer electronic address.					
	Business rule: BR-63					Buyer electronic address
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration					Detailed information on buyer tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-00					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	ID					Buyer VAT identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions"					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-48					
	Use: The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).					
	Business rule: BR-CO-9					VAT identifiers
	Business rule: BR-AE-2					Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule: BR-AE-3					Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule: BR-AE-4					Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule: BR-IC-2					VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule: BR-IC-3					VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule: BR-IC-4					VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule: BR-O-2					Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule: BR-O-3					Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule: BR-O-4					Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	schemeID					Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token					
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID					
	Occurrence: required					
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-0					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	SalesAgentTradeParty					Detailed information about the sales agent
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-49					
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Sales Agent					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	ID					Sales agent identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-337					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
GlobalID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID					
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-338					
Used in:					X
schemeID					
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-338-0					
Used in:					X
Name					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-335					
Used in:					X
RoleCode					
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType					
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-545					
Use: A code qualifying the role					
Used in:					X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization					
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-X-50					
Used in:					X
ID					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-339					
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.					
Used in:					X
schemeID					
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-339-0					
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.					
Used in:					X
TradingBusinessName					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-336					
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).					
Used in:					X
PostalTradeAddress					
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-X-53					
Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Sales Agent address is different					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	PostcodeCode								Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType								
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-355								
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	LineOne								Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType								
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-356								
	Use: The main address line in an address.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	LineTwo								Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-357								
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	LineThree								Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-358								
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	CityName								City
	Data type: udt:TextType								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-359								
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	CountryID								Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType								
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".								
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-360								
	Use: A code that identifies the country.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	CountrySubDivisionName								Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType								
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.								
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-361								
	Use: The subdivision of a country.								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	
	DefinedTradeContact								Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType								
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded								
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-51								
				<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:							X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-342	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-343	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-347 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address		
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-52			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	PostcodeCode	Post code		
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-348			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineOne	Address line 1		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-349			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineTwo	Address line 2		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-350			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineThree	Address line 3		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-351			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CityName	City		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-352			
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountryID	Country code		
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-353			
	Use: A code that identifies the country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-354			
	Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address		
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-00			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer tax representative
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-54	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-364	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	GlobalID	Global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-365	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-365-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	Name	Identifier Name / Company Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-362	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-546						
Use: A code qualifying the role						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-58						
Used in:					X	
ID						Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-366						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-366-0						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-363						
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-57						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-382						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-383						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-384						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-385						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-386						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-387						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-388						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-55						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-369						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-370						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-371						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-372-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-372						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-373-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-373						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-374-00						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-374						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-56						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-375						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-376						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-377						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-378 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-379 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-380 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-381 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-0		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty		SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-11 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X	
	ID		Identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-116		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	GlobalID		Global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-117		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	schemeID		Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-117-1		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	Name		Seller tax representative name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-62 Use: The full name of the Seller's tax representative party. Business rule: BR-18 Seller tax representative		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X	
	RoleCode		Role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-547 Use: A code qualifying the role		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-16		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	ID		Legal registration identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-118 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-118-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-119 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-59	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-389 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-390 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-391 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-392 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-393 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-394 Use: A code that identifies the country.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-395						
	Use: The subdivision of a country.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-17						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PersonName						Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-120						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DepartmentName						Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-121						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
	Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-319						
	Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-122-00						
	Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-122						
	Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-123-00						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-123						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-124-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-124 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-12 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.	
	Business rule: BR-19 Seller tax representative <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-67 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X	
	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or the post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-64 Use: The main address line in an address.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X	
	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-65 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X	
	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-164 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X	
	CityName	Tax representative city
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-66 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CountryID	Tax representative country code				
		Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: Country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-69 Use: A code that identifies the country.				
	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision				
		Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-68 Use: The subdivision of a country.				
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address				
		Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-00				
	URIID	Electronic address				
		Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-125				
	schemeID	Scheme identifier				
		Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-0				
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information				
		Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-63-00				
	ID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-63 Use: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-56	Seller tax representative
Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-63-0	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-18	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
ID	Deviating end user identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-126	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Deviating end user global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-127	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-127-0	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-128	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-548	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-19	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-129	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-129-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-130	
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-60	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-396	
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-397	
Use: The main address line in an address.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-398 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-399 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-400 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-401 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-402 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-20	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-131	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-132	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-320 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-21 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-136 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-137 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-138 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-139 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-140 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-141 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-142 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-00 BT-X-144-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ID	Data type: udt:IDType	VAT ID																												
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-144																														
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													
schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier																												
	Data type: xs:token																													
Usage note: VA = VAT ID																														
Occurrence: required																														
EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-0																														
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms		Details of the delivery conditions																												
	Data type: ram:TradeDeliveryTermsType																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																														
EN16931-ID: BG-X-22																														
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													
DeliveryTypeCode		Delivery condition (Code)																												
	Data type: qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType																													
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4053 + INCOTERMS List																														
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																														
EN16931-ID: BT-X-145																														
Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.																														
	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Delivery arranged by supplier</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Delivery arranged by logistic service provider</td></tr><tr><td>CFR</td><td>Cost and Freight</td></tr><tr><td>CIF</td><td>Cost, Insurance and Freight</td></tr><tr><td>CIP</td><td>Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)</td></tr><tr><td>CPT</td><td>Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)</td></tr><tr><td>DAP</td><td>Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)</td></tr><tr><td>DDP</td><td>Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)</td></tr><tr><td>DPU</td><td>Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)</td></tr><tr><td>EXW</td><td>Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr><tr><td>FAS</td><td>Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr><tr><td>FCA</td><td>Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr><tr><td>FOB</td><td>Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr></table>	Code	Code name	1	Delivery arranged by supplier	2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider	CFR	Cost and Freight	CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)	CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)	DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)	DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)	DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)	EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)	FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)	FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)	FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)	
Code	Code name																													
1	Delivery arranged by supplier																													
2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider																													
CFR	Cost and Freight																													
CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight																													
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)																													
CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)																													
DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)																													
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)																													
DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)																													
EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)																													
FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)																													
FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)																													
FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													
RelevantTradeLocation		Delivery terms location																												
	Data type: ram:TradeLocationType																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																														
EN16931-ID: BG-X-88																														
Use: A group of information elements containing information about the relevant location of the delivery terms.																														
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
CountryID		Country code of location for the delivery terms																												
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType																													
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".																														
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																														
EN16931-ID: BT-X-563																														
Use: Country code of location for the delivery terms																														
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													
Name		Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms																												
	Data type: udt:TextType																													
Usage note: Such as port, place of delivery																														
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																														
EN16931-ID: BT-X-564																														
Use: Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms																														
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																													
Used in:	X																													

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	IssuerAssignedID	Sales order reference
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14	
	Use: An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Details about the sales order confirmation date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	DateTimeString	Order confirmation date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	format	Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-0	
	<i>Code Code name</i>	
	102 CCYYMMDD	
	205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X X
	IssuerAssignedID	Purchase order reference
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13	
	Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X X
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Order Date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	DateTimeString	Order Date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	format	Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-0	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
QuotationReferencedDocument						Details on referenced quotation
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-61						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
IssuerAssignedID						Quotation number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-403						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
FormattedIssueDateTime						Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-00						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
DateTimeString						Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-404						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
format						Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: UNTDID 2379 :						
Value = 102 :CCYYMMDD						
Value = 203 :CCYYMMDDHHMM						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-0						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X
ContractReferencedDocument						Details of the associated contract
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-12-00						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X	X
IssuerAssignedID						Contract reference
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time period.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-12						
Use: The identification of a contract.						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X	X
ReferenceTypeCode						Type of contract (code)
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType						
Usage note: Use codes from UNTDID 1153						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-405						
			MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:						X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date												
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-00													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									
	DateTimeString	Contract date, value												
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									
	format	Date, format												
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-0													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>Code</td><td>Code name</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>102</td><td>CCYYMMDD</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>205</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr></table>		Code	Code name		102	CCYYMMDD		205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
	Code	Code name												
	102	CCYYMMDD												
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM												
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									
	AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS												
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected to be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the Invoice itself. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-24 Use: A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the claims made in the Invoice.													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:			X		X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:			X		X									
	IssuerAssignedID	Supporting document reference												
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-122 Use: An identifier of the supporting document. Business rule: BR-52 Additional supporting documents													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:			X		X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:			X		X									
	URIID	External document location												
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://. External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-124 Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:			X		X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:			X		X									
	TypeCode	Referenced document type												
	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional supporting documents (BT-122). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-122-0													
	<table><tr><td></td><td>Code</td><td>Code name</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>916</td><td>Related document</td></tr></table>		Code	Code name		916	Related document							
	Code	Code name												
	916	Related document												
	<table><tr><td></td><td>MINIMUM</td><td>BASIC WL</td><td>BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td>EXTENDED</td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:			X		X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:			X		X									

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name	Supporting document description
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as: timesheet, usage report etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-123 Use: A description of the supporting document.	
	Business rule: CII-SR-475 CII syntax rule	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X X	
	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document
	Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-125 Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.	
	Business rule: CII-SR-476 CII syntax rule	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X X	
	mimeCode	Attached document Mime code
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: Allowed mime codes: - application/pdf - image/png - image/jpeg - text/csv - application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet - application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-125-1 Use: The mime code of the attached document.	
	Code Code name application/json json application/pdf pdf application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet application/xml xml image/jpeg image/png text/csv text/xml	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X X	
	filename	Attached document Filename
	Data type: xs:string Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the attached document	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X	
	DateTimeString	Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-149	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

format	Date, format				
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-0				
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference>					Details on tender or lot reference
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-17-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
IssuerAssignedID					Tender or lot reference
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: In some countries a reference to the call for tender that has led to the contract shall be provided. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-17				
	Use: The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
TypeCode					Referenced document type
	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 50 "Price/sales catalogue response" shall be used to refer to the tendering or batch. (BT-17) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-17-0				
	Code	Code name			
	50	Validated priced tender			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
FormattedIssueDateTime					Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
DateTimeString					Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-556				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
format					Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-0				
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier>					Details on invoiced object identifier
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-18-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	IssuerAssignedID	Invoiced object identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point, vehicle, person etc., as applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18 Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice is based, given by the Seller.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X	
	TypeCode	Referenced document type
	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 130 "invoice data" shall be used to refer to the identifier of an object given by the seller (BT-18). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18-0	
	<i>Code Code name</i> 130 Invoicing data sheet <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier
	Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a optional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	DateTimeString	Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-557	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	format	Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-0	
	<i>Code Code name</i> 102 CCYYMMDD 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-62	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	ID	Identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-408	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

GlobalID	Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-409	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-409-0	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
Name	Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-406	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-549 Use: A code qualifying the role	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-63	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If the identification scheme is used, it must be selected from the entries in the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-410 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-410-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-407 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-66	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-426						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-427						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-428						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-429						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-430						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-431						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-432						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-64						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PersonName	Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-413	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	DepartmentName	Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-414	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-415 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address		
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-65			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	PostcodeCode	Post code		
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-419			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineOne	Address line 1		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-420			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineTwo	Address line 2		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-421			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineThree	Address line 3		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-422			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CityName	City		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-423			
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountryID	Country code		
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-424			
	Use: A code that identifies the country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-425			
	Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address		
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-00			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference
	Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	ID	Project reference
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11	
	Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	Name	Project name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0	
	Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-23	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	IssuerAssignedID	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-150	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	
	DateTimeString	Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	
	format	Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-0	
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYMMDD 205 CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	
	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details
	Data type: ram:HeaderTradeDeliveryType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X X X X X	
	RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment
	Data type: ram:SupplyChainConsignmentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-24	
	Use: A consignment, at header level, related to this trade delivery.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement
	Data type: ram:LogisticsTransportMovementType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-152-00	
	Use: The code specifying the mode, such as air, sea, rail, road or inland waterway, for this logistics transport movement.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)
	Data type: qdt:TransportModeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-152	
	Use: A logistics transport movement specified for this supply chain consignment.	
	Code Code name	
	0 Transport mode not specified	
	1 Maritime transport	
	2 Rail transport	
	3 Road transport	
	4 Air transport	
	5 Mail	
	6 Multimodal transpo	
	7 Fixed transport installation	
	8 Inland water transport	
	9 Transport mode not applicable	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION				
		Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13 Use: A group of business terms providing information about where and when the goods and services invoiced are delivered.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	ID	Deliver to location identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-71 Use: An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-71-0				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	schemeID	Scheme identifier				
		Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-71-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	Name	Deliver to party name				
		Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used if the Deliver to party is different from the Buyer. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-70 Use: The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	RoleCode	Role (code)				
		Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor DS: Distributor MOP: Market operator Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-550 Use: A code qualifying the role				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization				
		Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-25				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X
	ID	Legal registration identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-153 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-153-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-154 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-67	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-433 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-434 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-435 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-436 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-437 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-438 Use: A code that identifies the country.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-439						
	Use: The subdivision of a country.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-26						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PersonName						Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-155						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DepartmentName						Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-156						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
	Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
	Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-321						
	Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-157-00						
	Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-157						
	Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-158-00						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-158						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled to comply with legal requirements. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-15 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-78 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	LineOne	Deliver to address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-75 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-76 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	LineThree	Deliver to address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-165 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	CityName	Deliver to city
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-77 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the deliver to address is located. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CountryID	Deliver to country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType	
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-80	
	Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	Business rule: BR-57	Deliver to address
	Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-79	
	Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-160	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-161	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token	
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information about the final recipient
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-27	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ID	Final recipient identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-162	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-163	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-163-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-164	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	RoleCode	Role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-551 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Company Registration Number
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-166 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address		
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-68			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	PostcodeCode	Post code		
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-440			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineOne	Address line 1		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-441			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineTwo	Address line 2		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-442			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineThree	Address line 3		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-443			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CityName	City		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-444			
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CountryID	Country code		
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-445			
	Use: A code that identifies the country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-446			
	Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information		
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-28			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-167	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-168	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-322 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-29 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-172 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-173 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-174 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-175 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-176 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-177 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-178 Use: The subdivision of a country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-00	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
URIID						Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-179						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-0						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration						Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-180						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03						Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: VA = VAT ID						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-0						
Used in:					X	
ShipFromTradeParty						Identification of the deviating sender
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-30						
Used in:					X	
ID						Deviating sender identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-181						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Deviating sender global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-182						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-182-0						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Name	Deviating sender name / company name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-183	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-552	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-185	
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-69	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-447	
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-448	
Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-449 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-450 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-451 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-452 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-453 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-31	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-186	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-187	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-323 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-188-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-188 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-189-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-189 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-190-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-190 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-32 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-191 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-192 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-193 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-194 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-195 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-196 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-197 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-198	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-199 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual Delivery
	Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72-000 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual delivery date, Content
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Usage note: In Germany, the date of delivery and performance is a mandatory information on invoices. This can also be indicated at item level, but must in any case be indicated here. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72-00 Use: The date on which the delivery is made. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72 Use: The date on which the supply of goods or services was made or completed. Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	format	Date, format
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-72-0	
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYYMMDD	
	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice reference
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16 Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch advice. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Despatch advice date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-00	

[illegible]

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

[illegible]

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PaymentReference	Remittance information												
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '/'/'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller.													
Business rule: CII-SR-469 CII syntax rule <table><tr><td></td><td><i>MINIMUM</i></td><td><i>BASIC WL</i></td><td><i>BASIC</i></td><td><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></td><td><i>EXTENDED</i></td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table>			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								
TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code												
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.													
Business rule: BR-53 Document totals <table><tr><td></td><td><i>MINIMUM</i></td><td><i>BASIC WL</i></td><td><i>BASIC</i></td><td><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></td><td><i>EXTENDED</i></td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table>			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								
InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code												
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.													
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice <table><tr><td></td><td><i>MINIMUM</i></td><td><i>BASIC WL</i></td><td><i>BASIC</i></td><td><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></td><td><i>EXTENDED</i></td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table>			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								
InvoiceIssuerReference	Seller reference number												
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Given seller reference number for routing purposes after biliteral agreement Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-204													
<table><tr><td></td><td><i>MINIMUM</i></td><td><i>BASIC WL</i></td><td><i>BASIC</i></td><td><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></td><td><i>EXTENDED</i></td></tr><tr><td>Used in:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></tr></table>			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:					X
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
Used in:					X								
InvoiceTradeParty	Deviating invoicing party												
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-33													

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
ID						Deviating invoicer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-205						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Deviating invoicer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206-0						
Used in:					X	
Name						Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-207						
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-553						
Use: A code qualifying the role						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-0						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-209						
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-70						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PostcodeCode						Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType						
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-454						
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineOne						Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-455						
	Use: The main address line in an address.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineTwo						Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-456						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineThree						Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-457						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CityName						City
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-458						
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CountryID						Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-459						
	Use: A code that identifies the country.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-460						
	Use: The subdivision of a country.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-34						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-210						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-211						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-324						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-214-00						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-214						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address		
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-35			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	PostcodeCode	Post code		
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-215			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineOne	Address line 1		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-216			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineTwo	Address line 2		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-217			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	LineThree	Address line 3		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-218			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CityName	City		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-219			
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CountryID	Country code		
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-220			
	Use: A code that identifies the country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-221			
	Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address		
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-00			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
	Used in:			<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
				<i>EXTENDED</i>
				X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-222	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-223	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	InvoiceeTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-36	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-224	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-225	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-225-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-226	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-554						
Use: A code qualifying the role						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-227						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-0						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-228						
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-71						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-461						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-462						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-463						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-464						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-465						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-466						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-467						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-37						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-229						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-230						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-325						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-231-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-231						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-232-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-232						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-233-00						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-233						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-38						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-234						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-235						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-236						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-237 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-238 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-239 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-240 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-242 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	ID	Payee identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60 Use: An identifier for the Payee.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	GlobalID	Payee global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-60-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	Name	Payee name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller (but may also be the Seller name). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-59 Use: The name of the Payee.	
	Business rule: BR-17 Payee <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	
	RoleCode	Payee role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-468 Use: A code qualifying the role of the payee	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ID	Payee legal registration identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-61	
	Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token	
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.	
	EN16931-ID: BT-61-1	
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	TradingBusinessName	Trading name
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-243	
	Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-72	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType	
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-469	
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-470	
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-471	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-472	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-473	
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-474						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-475						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-39						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-244						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-245						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-326						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-246-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-246						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-247-00						
Used in:					X	

CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-247	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-248-00	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-248	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the payee postal address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-40	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-249	
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-250	
Use: The main address line in an address.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-251	
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-252	
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-253	
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-254 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-255 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	ID	VAT identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	
	PayerTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payer may be fulfilled by another party than the Buyer, e.g. a third Party like a mother company Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-73 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payer, i.e. the role that makes the payment.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ID	Deviating invoice payer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-478	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-479	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Payer identifier Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-479-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
Name	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-476	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-483 Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-477 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address		
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BG-X-76				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
PostcodeCode		Post code		
Data type: udt:CodeType				
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-497				
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
LineOne		Address line 1		
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-498				
Use: The main address line in an address.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
LineTwo		Address line 2		
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-499				
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
LineThree		Address line 3		
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-500				
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
CityName		City		
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-501				
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
CountryID		Country code		
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType				
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-502				
Use: A code that identifies the country.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision		
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-503				
Use: The subdivision of a country.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information		
Data type: ram:TradeContactType				
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded				
EN16931-ID: BG-X-74				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-484	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-485	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-486 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-487-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-487 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-488-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-488	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-489-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-489 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address		
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-75			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	PostcodeCode	Post code		
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-490			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineOne	Address line 1		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-491			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineTwo	Address line 2		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-492			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	LineThree	Address line 3		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-493			
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CityName	City		
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-494			
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountryID	Country code		
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-495			
	Use: A code that identifies the country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-496			
	Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address		
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-00			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:			X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482	Payer Electronic address				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-0	Scheme identifier				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-00	Detailed information on tax information				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
ID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481	VAT ID				
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-0	Tax Scheme identifier				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	Data type: ram:TradeCurrencyExchangeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-41	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
SourceCurrencyCode	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-258	Invoice currency				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
TargetCurrencyCode	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-259	Local currency				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
ConversionRate	Data type: udt:RateType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-260	Exchange rate				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
ConversionRateDateTime	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-00	Exchange rate date				
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	DateTimeString	Exchange rate date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	format	Date, format
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-0	
	<i>Code Code name</i>	
	102 CCYYMMDD	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS
	Data type: ram:TradeSettlementPaymentMeansType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-16	
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the payment.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	TypeCode	Payment means type code
	Data type: qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType Usage note: Entries from the UNTDID 4461 code list [6] shall be used. Distinction should be made between SEPA and non-SEPA payments, and between credit payments, direct debits, card payments and other instruments. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-81	
	Use: The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.	
	Business rule: CII-SR-467 CII syntax rule	
	Business rule: BR-61 Payment instructions	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	Information	Payment means text
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as cash, credit transfer, direct debit, credit card, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-82	
	Use: The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.	
	Business rule: CII-SR-468 CII syntax rule	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION
	Data type: ram:TradeSettlementFinancialCardType Usage note: Only used if the Buyer has opted to pay by using a payment card such as a credit or debit card. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-18	
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice issuance.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	ID	Payment card primary account number
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: In accordance with card payments security standards an invoice should never include a full card primary account number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-87	
	Use: The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.	
	Business rule: BR-51 Card information	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CardholderName	Payment card holder name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-88 Use: The name of the payment card holder.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information
	Data type: ram:DebtorFinancialAccountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-91-00 Use: The account to be debited by the direct debit.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	IBANID	Debited account identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-91 Use: The account to be debited by the direct debit.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	AccountName	Debited account name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-216 Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, from which payment should be made.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER
	Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialAccountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-17 Use: A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	IBANID	Payment account identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as IBAN (in case of SEPA payment) or a national account number. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84 Use: A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.	
	Business rule: BR-50	Account information
	Business rule: BR-61	Payment instructions
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	AccountName	Payment account name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-85 Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
	ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Use IBANID when appropriate, otherwise use ProprietaryID Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84-0 Use: A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
	PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution	Buyer bank information
	Data type: ram:DebtorFinancialInstitutionType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-215-00 Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	BICID	Debited account payment service provider identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as a BIC or a national clearing code where required. No Identification Scheme to be used. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-215 Use: An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X	
	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information				
		Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialInstitutionType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86-00 Use: An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	BICID	Payment service provider identifier				
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as a BIC or a national clearing code where required. No identification scheme to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86 Use: An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X		X
	ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN				
		Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-23 Use: A group of business terms providing information about VAT breakdown by different categories, rates and exemption reasons				
	Business rule: BR-CO-18	VAT breakdown				
	Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X		X
	CalculatedAmount	VAT category tax amount				
		Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Calculated by multiplying the VAT category taxable amount with the VAT category rate for the relevant VAT category. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-117 Use: The total VAT amount for a given VAT category.				
	Business rule: BR-46	VAT breakdown				
	Business rule: BR-CO-14	Document totals				
	Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown				
	Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT				
	Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT				
	Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU				
	Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules				
	Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
	Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI				
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09b	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules				
	Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X		X
	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)				
		Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118-0 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.				
		Code	Code name			
		AAA	Petroleum tax			
		AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash			
		AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond			
		AAD	Tobacco tax			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
AAE	Energy fee
AAF	Coffee tax
AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian
AAH	Quebec sales tax
AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax
AAJ	Tax on replacement part
AAK	Mineral oil tax
AAL	Special tax
AAM	Insurance tax
AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax
AAP	Outstanding duty interest
ADD	Anti-dumping duty
BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)
CAP	Agricultural levy
CAR	Car tax
COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)
CST	Commodity specific tax
CUD	Customs duty
CVD	Countervailing duty
ENV	Environmental tax
EXC	Excise duty
EXP	Agricultural export rebate
FET	Federal excise tax
FRE	Free
GCN	General construction tax
GST	Goods and services tax
ILL	Illuminants tax
IMP	Import tax
IND	Individual tax
LAC	Business license fee
LCN	Local construction tax
LDP	Light dues payable
LOC	Local sales tax
LST	Lust tax
MCA	Monetary compensatory amount
MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit
OTH	Other taxes
PDB	Provisional duty bond
PDC	Provisional duty cash
PRF	Preference duty
SCN	Special construction tax
SSS	Shifted social securities
STT	State/provincial sales tax
SUP	Suspended duty
SUR	Surtax
SWT	Shifted wage tax
TAC	Alcohol mark tax
TOT	Total
TOX	Turnover tax
TTA	Tonnage taxes
VAD	Valuation deposit
VAT	Value added tax

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-120	
Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
BasisAmount					VAT category taxable amount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: The sum of Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-116					
Use: Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).					
Business rule: BR-45			VAT breakdown		
Business rule: BR-CO-17			VAT breakdown		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-IG-9			Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-IP-9			Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09b			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
LineTotalBasisAmount					Line Total Basis Amount
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-262					
Use: A monetary value used as the line total basis on which this trade related tax, levy or duty is calculated					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
AllowanceChargeBasisAmount					Total amount of charges / allowances on document level
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-263					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
CategoryCode					VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType					
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):					
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)					
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)					
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)					
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)					
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)					
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)					
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)					
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)					
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-118					
Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.					
	Code	Code name			
	AE	VAT Reverse Charge			
	B	Transferred (VAT)			
	E	Exempt from tax			
	G	Free export item, tax not charged			
	K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services			
	L	Canary Islands general indirect tax			
	M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla			
	O	Services outside scope of tax			
	S	Standard rate			
	Z	Zero rated goods			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-47	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-80	
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-121 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
TaxPointDate	Tax due date
Data type: udt:DateType Usage note: This does not apply in Germany. Use date of delivery instead. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-7-00	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
DateString					Value added tax point date
Data type: extension (xs:string)					
Usage note: The tax point is usually the date goods were supplied or services completed (the 'basic tax point'). There are some variations. Please refer to Article 226 (7) of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. This element is required if the Value added tax point date is different from the Invoice issue date. Both Buyer and Seller should use the Tax Point Date when provided by the Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is mutually exclusive.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-7					
Use: The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive.					
Business rule: BR-CO-3			Invoice		
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
format					Date, format
Data type: xs:string					
Usage note: Only value "102"					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-7-0					
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X	X
DueDateTypeCode					Value added tax point date code
Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType					
Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:					
- Invoice document issue date					
- Delivery date, actual					
- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-8					
Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.					
	Code	Code name			
	5	Date of invoice			
	29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site			
	72	Payment date			
Business rule: BR-CO-3			Invoice		
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X
RateApplicablePercent					VAT category rate
Data type: udt:PercentType					
Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-119					
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.					
Business rule: BR-48			VAT breakdown		
Business rule: BR-CO-17			VAT breakdown		
Business rule: BR-IG-8			Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IG-9			Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-8			Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-9			Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules		
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X
BillingSpecifiedPeriod					INVOICING PERIOD
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType					
Usage note: Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-14					
Use: A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.					
Business rule: BR-CO-19			Delivery or invoice period		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
Description	Invoicing period description (free text)				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-264					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
StartDateTime	Invoicing period start date				
Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-73-00					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date				
Data type: extension (xs:string)					
Usage note: The initial date of delivery of goods or services.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-73					
Use: The date when the Invoice period starts.					
Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period					
Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period					
Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period					
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
format	Date, format				
Data type: xs:string					
Usage note: Only value "102"					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-73-0					
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date				
Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-74-00					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date				
Data type: extension (xs:string)					
Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods or services was completed.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-74					
Use: The date when the Invoice period ends.					
Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period					
Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period					
Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period					
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
format	Date, format				
Data type: xs:string					
Usage note: Only value "102"					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-74-0					
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also be specified in this group. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the Invoice as a whole. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES
ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0	Indicator for allowance	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X	
Indicator Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Allowance => false Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-1	Indicator for allowance, value	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X	
SequenceNumeric Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-265	Calculation sequence	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	
CalculationPercent Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-94 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount.	Document level allowance percentage	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X	
BasisAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-93 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount.	Document level allowance base amount	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X	
BasisQuantity Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-266	Allowance / charge base quantity	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	
unitCode Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-267	Unit code	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	
ActualAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-92 Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.	Document level allowance amount	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-31	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-11	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: CII-SR-473	CII syntax rule
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Document level allowance reason code and the Document level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-98 Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.	
Business rule: BR-33	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-5	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-21	Document level allowances
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
Reason	Document level allowance reason
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-97 Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.	
Business rule: BR-33	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-5	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-21	Document level allowances
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
CategoryTradeTax	VAT type code for document level allowances
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Usage note: Value = VAT Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-00	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
TypeCode	Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-0	
Code	Code name
AAA	Petroleum tax
AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash
AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond
AAD	Tobacco tax
AAE	Energy fee
AAF	Coffee tax
AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian
AAH	Quebec sales tax
AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax
AAJ	Tax on replacement part
AAK	Mineral oil tax
AAL	Special tax
AAM	Insurance tax
AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax
AAP	Outstanding duty interest
ADD	Anti-dumping duty
BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name
	CAP	Agricultural levy
	CAR	Car tax
	COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)
	CST	Commodity specific tax
	CUD	Customs duty
	CVD	Countervailing duty
	ENV	Environmental tax
	EXC	Excise duty
	EXP	Agricultural export rebate
	FET	Federal excise tax
	FRE	Free
	GCN	General construction tax
	GST	Goods and services tax
	ILL	Illuminants tax
	IMP	Import tax
	IND	Individual tax
	LAC	Business license fee
	LCN	Local construction tax
	LDP	Light dues payable
	LOC	Local sales tax
	LST	Lust tax
	MCA	Monetary compensatory amount
	MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit
	OTH	Other taxes
	PDB	Provisional duty bond
	PDC	Provisional duty cash
	PRF	Preference duty
	SCN	Special construction tax
	SSS	Shifted social securities
	STT	State/provincial sales tax
	SUP	Suspended duty
	SUR	Surtax
	SWT	Shifted wage tax
	TAC	Alcohol mark tax
	TOT	Total
	TOX	Turnover tax
	TTA	Tonnage taxes
	VAD	Valuation deposit
	VAT	Value added tax

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X		X	X

ExemptionReason	Document level allowance exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-173	
Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X

CategoryCode	Document level allowance VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType	
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):	
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)	
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)	
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)	
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)	
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)	
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)	
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)	
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)	
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-95	
Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name
	AE	VAT Reverse Charge
	B	Transferred (VAT)
	E	Exempt from tax
	G	Free export item, tax not charged
	K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services
	L	Canary Islands general indirect tax
	M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla
	O	Services outside scope of tax
	S	Standard rate
	Z	Zero rated goods
Business rule: BR-32		Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-AE-3		Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-6		Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-E-3		Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6		Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-G-3		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-6		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-6		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IG-3		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-6		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IP-3		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-3		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-6		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-13		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-S-3		Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-6		Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-01		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-3		Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-6		Zero rated VAT
Business rule: CII-SR-471		CII syntax rule
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X X X
ExemptionReasonCode		Document level allowance VAT exemption reason and specification code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: VATEX (VAT exemption reason and specification) code list. The VATEX list is to be maintained by a body to be appointed by CEN/TC434.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-174		
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.		
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X
RateApplicablePercent		Document level allowance VAT rate
Data type: udt:PercentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-96		
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: CII-SR-472	CII syntax rule
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES	
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BG-21	
Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the Invoice as a whole.	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
ChargeIndicatorIndicator for charge	
Data type: udt:IndicatorType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-21-0	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
IndicatorIndicator for charge, value	
Data type: xs:boolean	
Usage note: Charge => true	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-21-1	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
SequenceNumericCalculation sequence	
Data type: udt:NumericType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-268	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
CalculationPercentDocument level charge percentage	
Data type: udt:PercentType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-101	
Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount.	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
BasisAmountDocument level charge base amount	
Data type: udt:AmountType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-100	
Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
BasisQuantityAllowance / charge base quantity	
Data type: udt:QuantityType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-269	
MINIMUMBASIC WLBASICEN 16931 (COMFORT)EXTENDED	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

unitCode Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-270	Price base quantity, unit				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:				X	
ActualAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-99 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.	Document level charge amount				
Business rule: BR-36					Document level charges
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13					Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	
ReasonCode <Document level charge reason code> Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Document level charge reason code and the Document level charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-105 Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.	Document level charge reason code				
Business rule: BR-38					Document level charges
Business rule: BR-CO-6					Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-22					Document level charge
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
ReasonCode <Document level non-VAT tax code> Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5153 code list [6]. The Document level non-VAT tax code and the Document level charge or tax reason shall indicate the same tax type. Either BT-177 or BT-105 is to be used, not both. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-177 Use: Ein Code zur Bezeichnung der Art der erhobenen Steuer (außer Umsatzsteuer).	Document level non-VAT tax code				
Business rule: BR-38					Document level charges
Business rule: BR-CO-6					Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-22					Document level charge
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
listID Data type: xs:token Usage note: Value = 5153 EN16931-ID: BT-177-1	Document level non-VAT tax code list identifier				
Used in:					X
Reason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-104 Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.	Document level charge reason				
Business rule: BR-38					Document level charges
Business rule: BR-CO-6					Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-22					Document level charge
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryTradeTax		Detailed information on tax information				
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-102-00						
Use: A finite sequence of characters.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
TypeCode		Type of tax (code)				
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType						
Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-102-0						
	Code	Code name				
	AAA	Petroleum tax				
	AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash				
	AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond				
	AAD	Tobacco tax				
	AAE	Energy fee				
	AAF	Coffee tax				
	AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian				
	AAH	Quebec sales tax				
	AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax				
	AAJ	Tax on replacement part				
	AAK	Mineral oil tax				
	AAL	Special tax				
	AAM	Insurance tax				
	AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax				
	AAP	Outstanding duty interest				
	ADD	Anti-dumping duty				
	BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)				
	CAP	Agricultural levy				
	CAR	Car tax				
	COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)				
	CST	Commodity specific tax				
	CUD	Customs duty				
	CVD	Countervailing duty				
	ENV	Environmental tax				
	EXC	Excise duty				
	EXP	Agricultural export rebate				
	FET	Federal excise tax				
	FRE	Free				
	GCN	General construction tax				
	GST	Goods and services tax				
	ILL	Illuminants tax				
	IMP	Import tax				
	IND	Individual tax				
	LAC	Business license fee				
	LCN	Local construction tax				
	LDP	Light dues payable				
	LOC	Local sales tax				
	LST	Lust tax				
	MCA	Monetary compensatory amount				
	MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit				
	OTH	Other taxes				
	PDB	Provisional duty bond				
	PDC	Provisional duty cash				
	PRF	Preference duty				
	SCN	Special construction tax				
	SSS	Shifted social securities				
	STT	State/provincial sales tax				
	SUP	Suspended duty				
	SUR	Surtax				
	SWT	Shifted wage tax				
	TAC	Alcohol mark tax				
	TOT	Total				
	TOX	Turnover tax				
	TTA	Tonnage taxes				
	VAD	Valuation deposit				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Code	Code name
		VAT	Value added tax
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X
ExemptionReason		VAT Exemption Reason for document level charges	
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-175			
Use: The reason, expressed as text, for exemption from this trade related tax			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X
CategoryCode		Document level charge VAT category code	
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType			
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):			
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)			
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)			
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)			
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)			
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)			
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)			
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)			
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)			
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-102			
Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.			
		Code	Code name
		AE	VAT Reverse Charge
		B	Transferred (VAT)
		E	Exempt from tax
		G	Free export item, tax not charged
		K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services
		L	Canary Islands general indirect tax
		M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla
		O	Services outside scope of tax
		S	Standard rate
		Z	Zero rated goods

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-37	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
ExemptionReasonCode VAT Exemption Reason Code for document level charges	
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: VATEX (VAT exemption reason and specification) code list. The VATEX list is to be maintained by a body to be appointed by CEN/TC434. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-176 Use: The reason, expressed as code, for exemption from this trade related tax	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
RateApplicablePercent Document level charge VAT rate	
Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-103 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.	
Business rule: BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-7	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge		Detailed information on logistics service fees		
Data type: ram:LogisticsServiceChargeType Synonyme: Transport and packaging costs Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-42				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X		
Description		Service fee description		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-271				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X		
AppliedAmount		Service fee amount		
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-272				
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X		
AppliedTradeTax		Detailed tax information		
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-00				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
		<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X		
TypeCode		Tax type (Code)		
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-0				
	Code	Code name		
	AAA	Petroleum tax		
	AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash		
	AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond		
	AAD	Tobacco tax		
	AAE	Energy fee		
	AAF	Coffee tax		
	AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian		
	AAH	Quebec sales tax		
	AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax		
	AAJ	Tax on replacement part		
	AAK	Mineral oil tax		
	AAL	Special tax		
	AAM	Insurance tax		
	AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax		
	AAP	Outstanding duty interest		
	ADD	Anti-dumping duty		
	BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)		
	CAP	Agricultural levy		
	CAR	Car tax		
	COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)		
	CST	Commodity specific tax		
	CUD	Customs duty		
	CVD	Countervailing duty		
	ENV	Environmental tax		
	EXC	Excise duty		
	EXP	Agricultural export rebate		
	FET	Federal excise tax		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Code	Code name
.		FRE	Free
.		GCN	General construction tax
.		GST	Goods and services tax
.		ILL	Illuminants tax
.		IMP	Import tax
.		IND	Individual tax
.		LAC	Business license fee
.		LCN	Local construction tax
.		LDP	Light dues payable
.		LOC	Local sales tax
.		LST	Lust tax
.		MCA	Monetary compensatory amount
.		MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit
.		OTH	Other taxes
.		PDB	Provisional duty bond
.		PDC	Provisional duty cash
.		PRF	Preference duty
.		SCN	Special construction tax
.		SSS	Shifted social securities
.		STT	State/provincial sales tax
.		SUP	Suspended duty
.		SUR	Surtax
.		SWT	Shifted wage tax
.		TAC	Alcohol mark tax
.		TOT	Total
.		TOX	Turnover tax
.		TTA	Tonnage taxes
.		VAD	Valuation deposit
.		VAT	Value added tax
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X
	ExemptionReason		VAT exemption reason text
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-591		
	Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged		
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X
	CategoryCode		VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-273		
	Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.		
		Code	Code name
.		AE	VAT Reverse Charge
.		B	Transferred (VAT)
.		E	Exempt from tax
.		G	Free export item, tax not charged
.		K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services
.		L	Canary Islands general indirect tax
.		M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla
.		O	Services outside scope of tax
.		S	Standard rate
.		Z	Zero rated goods

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-01	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-592	
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate
Data type: udt:PercentType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-274	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms
Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BT-20-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X
Description	Payment terms
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: This element may contain multiple lines and multiple terms.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-20	
Use: A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties).	
Business rule: BR-CO-25	Invoice
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X
DueDateDateTime	Due date
Data type: udt:DateTimeType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-9-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X
DateTimeString	Payment due date
Data type: extension (xs:string)	
Usage note: The payment due date reflects the due date of the net payment. For partial payments it states the first net due date. The corresponding description of more complex payment terms can be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-9	
Use: The date when the payment is due.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-CO-25	Invoice			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	format				
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-9-0				
		Code	Code name		
		102	CCYYMMDD		
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	DirectDebitMandateID				
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-89 Use: Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate.				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	PartialPaymentAmount				
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-275				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms				
	Data type: ram:TradePaymentPenaltyTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-43				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	BasisDateTime				
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-00				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	DateTimeString				
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	format				
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-0				
		Code	Code name		
		102	CCYYMMDD		
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	BasisPeriodMeasure				
	Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-277 Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X
	unitCode				
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-278				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:				X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	BasisAmount	Payment penalty base amount			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-279				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	CalculationPercent	Payment penalty percentage			
	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-280				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	ActualPenaltyAmount	Payment penalty amount			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-281				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms	Detailed information about payment discounts			
	Data type: ram:TradePaymentDiscountTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-44				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date			
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value			
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	format	Date, format			
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-0				
	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD				
	Used in:	X			
	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis			
	Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-283 Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code			
	Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-284				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	BasisAmount	Payment discount base amount			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-285				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CalculationPercent	Payment discount percentage	
	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-286		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X		
	ActualDiscountAmount	Payment discount amount	
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-287		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X		
	PayeeTradeParty	Deviating payee per payment	
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of beneficiary may be filled by a party other than the seller, e.g. a factoring service. THIS GROUP IS ONLY USED WHEN THERE ARE MULTIPLE BENEFICIARIES (e.g. withholding tax or split payment). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-77 Use: Group of business terms providing information about the payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment, IN CASE OF MULTIPLE PAYEES		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X		
		ID	Deviating invoice payee identifier
		Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-506	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X		
		GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-507	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in: X			
		schemeID	Payee scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-507-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X		
		Name	Name/company name of Payee
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller. The Payee name may however be the same as the Seller name. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-504 Use: The name of the Payee.			
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in: X			
		RoleCode	Role (code)
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-511 Use: A code qualifying the role		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X		
		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-00			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
ID						Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-508						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-0						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-505						
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-80						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-525						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-526						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-527						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-528						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-529						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-530						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-531						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-78						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-512						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-513						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-514						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-516-00						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-516						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-517-00						
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	URIID						Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-517						
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-79						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	PostcodeCode						Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType						
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-518						
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineOne						Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-519						
	Use: The main address line in an address.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineTwo						Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-520						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	LineThree						Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-521						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CityName						City
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-522						
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-523 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-524 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-00	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	URIID	Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-0	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-00	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-0	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X	
	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS
	Data type: ram:TradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-22 Use: A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice.	
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTotalAmount						Sum of Invoice line net amount
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-106						
Use: Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-12			Document totals			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-10			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	
ChargeTotalAmount						Sum of charges on document level
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: Charges on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-108						
Use: Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
AllowanceTotalAmount						Sum of allowances on document level
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: Allowances on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-107						
Use: Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-11			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
TaxBasisTotalAmount						Invoice total amount without VAT
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: The Invoice total amount without VAT is the Sum of Invoice line net amount minus Sum of allowances on document level plus Sum of charges on document level.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-109						
Use: The total amount of the Invoice without VAT.						
Business rule: BR-13			Document totals			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount>						Invoice total VAT amount
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: The Invoice total VAT amount is the sum of all VAT category tax amounts.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-110						
Use: The total VAT amount for the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-CO-14			Document totals			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15			Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
currencyID						Invoice currency code
Data type: xs:token						
EN16931-ID: BT-110-0						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount in VAT accounting currency>		Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency			
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: To be used when the VAT accounting currency (BT-6) differs from the Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112 / EC on VAT. The VAT amount in accounting currency is not used in the calculation of the Invoice totals.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-111					
Use: The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller.					
Business rule: BR-53		Document totals			
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X
currencyID		VAT accounting currency code			
Data type: xs:token					
EN16931-ID: BT-111-0					
BT-111-0					
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X
RoundingAmount		Rounding amount			
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-114					
Use: The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.					
Business rule: BR-CO-16		Document totals			
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X		X
GrandTotalAmount		Invoice total amount with VAT			
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-112					
Use: The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.					
Business rule: BR-14		Document totals			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15		Factur-X/ZUGFeRD rules			
Business rule: BR-CO-16		Document totals			
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X
TotalPrepaidAmount		Paid amount			
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-113					
Use: The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.					
Business rule: BR-CO-16		Document totals			
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X
DuePayableAmount		Amount due for payment			
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-115					
Use: The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.					
Business rule: BR-15		Document totals			
Business rule: BR-CO-16		Document totals			
Business rule: BR-CO-25		Invoice			
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X
SpecifiedFinancialAdjustment		Third party payments			
Data type: ram:FinancialAdjustmentType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-34					
Use: A group of information items containing information about third-party debt.					
MINIMUM		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Reason	Third party payment description				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: This information element serves to clearly distinguish several information elements "THIRD PARTY PAYMENT" (BG-DEX-09) to be clearly distinguished.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-180					
Use: A clear description of the third-party claim within the invoice.					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in:					X
ActualAmount	Third party payment amount				
Data type: udt:AmountType					
Usage note: Amounts from third-party claims are gross amounts. There is no breakdown of VAT.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-179					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in:					X
InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE				
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType					
Usage note: To be used in case:					
- a preceding invoice is corrected					
- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice					
- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-3					
Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in:					X X X X
IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-25					
Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.					
Business rule: BR-55 Preceding invoice reference					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in:					X X X X
TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code				
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType					
Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-555					
	Code	Code name			
.	71	Request for payment			
.	80	Debit note related to goods or services			
.	81	Credit note related to goods or services			
.	82	Metered services invoice			
.	83	Credit note related to financial adjustments			
.	84	Debit note related to financial adjustments			
.	102	Tax notification			
.	130	Invoicing data sheet			
.	202	Direct payment valuation			
.	203	Provisional payment valuation			
.	204	Payment valuation			
.	211	Interim application for payment			
.	218	Final payment request based on completion of work			
.	219	Payment request for completed units			
.	261	Self billed credit note			
.	262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services			
.	295	Price variation invoice			
.	296	Credit note for price variation			
.	308	Delcredere credit note			
.	325	Proforma invoice			
.	326	Partial invoice			
.	331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list			
.	380	Commercial invoice			
.	381	Credit note			
.	382	Commission note			
.	383	Debit note			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name				
	384	Corrected invoice				
	385	Consolidated invoice				
	386	Prepayment invoice				
	387	Hire invoice				
	388	Tax invoice				
	389	Self-billed invoice				
	390	Delcredere invoice				
	393	Factored invoice				
	394	Lease invoice				
	395	Consignment invoice				
	396	Factored credit note				
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note				
	456	Debit advice				
	457	Reversal of debit				
	458	Reversal of credit				
	527	Self billed debit note				
	532	Forwarder's credit note				
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report				
	575	Insurer's invoice				
	623	Forwarder's invoice				
	633	Port charges documents				
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes				
	780	Freight invoice				
	817	Claim notification				
	870	Consular invoice				
	875	Partial construction invoice				
	876	Partial final construction invoice				
	877	Final construction invoice				
	935	Customs invoice				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
FormattedIssueDateTime						Preceding Invoice Reference
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-26-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
DateTimeString						Preceding Invoice issue date
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-26						
Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
format						Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-26-0						
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM				
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount						Detailed information about the accounting reference
Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-19-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:		0..1	0..1	0..1	0..1	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ID	Buyer accounting reference																
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-19 Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X X X X																
	TypeCode	Accounting reference type (Code)																
	Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-290																	
	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Financial</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Subsidiary</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Budget</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Cost Accounting</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Receivable</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Payable</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Job Cost Accounting</td></tr></table>	Code	Code name	1	Financial	2	Subsidiary	3	Budget	4	Cost Accounting	5	Receivable	6	Payable	7	Job Cost Accounting	
Code	Code name																	
1	Financial																	
2	Subsidiary																	
3	Budget																	
4	Cost Accounting																	
5	Receivable																	
6	Payable																	
7	Job Cost Accounting																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	SpecifiedAdvancePayment	Included tax for advanced payment																
	Data type: ram:AdvancePaymentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-45																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	PaidAmount	Advanced payment, value																
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-291																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	FormattedReceivedDateTime	Date of advanced payment																
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-00																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	DateTimeString	Date of advanced payment, value																
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-292																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	format	Date, format																
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-0																	
	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>CCYYMMDD</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr></table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM											
Code	Code name																	
102	CCYYMMDD																	
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	IncludedTradeTax	Tax information on advanced payments																
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-46																	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																	
	Used in:	X																
	CalculatedAmount	Included tax																
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-293																	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:		X			
TypeCode			Type of tax (code)		
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType					
Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-294					
	Code	Code name			
	AAA	Petroleum tax			
	AAB	Provisional countervailing duty cash			
	AAC	Provisional countervailing duty bond			
	AAD	Tobacco tax			
	AAE	Energy fee			
	AAF	Coffee tax			
	AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian			
	AAH	Quebec sales tax			
	AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax			
	AAJ	Tax on replacement part			
	AAK	Mineral oil tax			
	AAL	Special tax			
	AAM	Insurance tax			
	AAO	Provincial Cannabis Tax			
	AAP	Outstanding duty interest			
	ADD	Anti-dumping duty			
	BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)			
	CAP	Agricultural levy			
	CAR	Car tax			
	COC	Paper consortium tax (Italy)			
	CST	Commodity specific tax			
	CUD	Customs duty			
	CVD	Countervailing duty			
	ENV	Environmental tax			
	EXC	Excise duty			
	EXP	Agricultural export rebate			
	FET	Federal excise tax			
	FRE	Free			
	GCN	General construction tax			
	GST	Goods and services tax			
	ILL	Illuminants tax			
	IMP	Import tax			
	IND	Individual tax			
	LAC	Business license fee			
	LCN	Local construction tax			
	LDP	Light dues payable			
	LOC	Local sales tax			
	LST	Lust tax			
	MCA	Monetary compensatory amount			
	MCD	Miscellaneous cash deposit			
	OTH	Other taxes			
	PDB	Provisional duty bond			
	PDC	Provisional duty cash			
	PRF	Preference duty			
	SCN	Special construction tax			
	SSS	Shifted social securities			
	STT	State/provincial sales tax			
	SUP	Suspended duty			
	SUR	Surtax			
	SWT	Shifted wage tax			
	TAC	Alcohol mark tax			
	TOT	Total			
	TOX	Turnover tax			
	TTA	Tonnage taxes			
	VAD	Valuation deposit			
	VAT	Value added tax			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:		X			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ExemptionReason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-295 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	VAT exemption reason text																						
CategoryCode Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-296 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category. <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>AE</td><td>VAT Reverse Charge</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Transferred (VAT)</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exempt from tax</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>Free export item, tax not charged</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Canary Islands general indirect tax</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>Services outside scope of tax</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Standard rate</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Zero rated goods</td></tr></table> MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Code	Code name	AE	VAT Reverse Charge	B	Transferred (VAT)	E	Exempt from tax	G	Free export item, tax not charged	K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services	L	Canary Islands general indirect tax	M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla	O	Services outside scope of tax	S	Standard rate	Z	Zero rated goods	VAT category code
Code	Code name																						
AE	VAT Reverse Charge																						
B	Transferred (VAT)																						
E	Exempt from tax																						
G	Free export item, tax not charged																						
K	VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services																						
L	Canary Islands general indirect tax																						
M	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla																						
O	Services outside scope of tax																						
S	Standard rate																						
Z	Zero rated goods																						
ExemptionReasonCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-297 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	VAT exemption reason code																						
RateApplicablePercent Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-298 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	VAT category rate																						
InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: To be used in case: - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-85 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the advance payment related preceding invoice. The individual invoice shall be stated so that combined payments need to be split per invoice. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT																						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-558	
Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType	
Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-559	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date
Data type: extension (xs:string)	
Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-560	
Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
format	Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType	
Usage note: Only value "102"	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-0	
Code Code name	
102 CCYYMMDD	
205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
CII-DT-097 [CII-DT-097]-Date time string with format attribute 102 shall be YYYYMMDD.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-463 [CII-SR-463]-Each Specified Trade Allowance Charge (BG-20)(BG-21) shall contain a Charge Indicator.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-464 [CII-SR-464]-Only one BT-86 element is allowed on an invoice.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-465 [CII-SR-465]-Only one BT-41 element is allowed on an invoice.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-466 [CII-SR-466]-Only one BT-56 element is allowed on an invoice.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-467 [CII-SR-467] - All Payment means type codes (BT-81) shall have the same value across all SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-468 [CII-SR-468] - All Payment means texts (BT-82) shall have the same value across all SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-469 [CII-SR-469] - Payment reference (BT-83) shall occur at most once in the document.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-471 [CII-SR-471]-Each Specified Trade Allowance Charge (BG-20)(BG-21) shall contain a VAT category code (BT-95).	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-472 [CII-SR-472]-Each Specified Trade Allowance Charge (BG-20)(BG-21) should contain a VAT rate (BT-96).	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-473 [CII-SR-473] - ActualAmount should exist maximum once	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-475 [CII-SR-475] - Only one AdditionalReferencedDocument Name BT-123 is allowed with TypeCode 916.	CII syntax rule
CII-SR-476 [CII-SR-476] - Only one AdditionalReferencedDocument AttachmentBinaryObject BT-125 is allowed with TypeCode 916.	CII syntax rule